

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI



TENDER DOCUMENT FOR
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION,
TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

TENDER NUMBER: CGN/HEALTH/40/2024-2025

NEGOTIATION NO:1882361

MULTI-YEAR PROJECT

TENDER CLOSING DATE:3RD JUNE 2025

TIME:11:00A.M

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE.....	v
.....	xxi
GUIDELINES FOR PREPARING REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)	xxi
1. GENERAL.....	xxi
2. PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES	vi
3. PART 2 - PROCUREMENT ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS.....	vii
4. PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	vii
SECTION 1. LETTER OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)	1
SECTION 2 (A). INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULTANTS(ITC).....	2
A. GENERAL PROVISIONS	2
1. Introduction	3
3. Conflict of Interest	3
4. Unfair Competitive Advantage.....	4
5. Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices	4
6. Eligibility	4
B. PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS	5
7. General Considerations.....	5
8. Cost of Preparation of Proposal	5
9. Language	5
10. Documents Comprising the Proposal	5
11. Only One Proposal.....	5
12. Proposal Validity.....	6
13. Clarification and Amendment of RFP	6
14. Preparation of Proposals – Specific Considerations	7
15. Technical Proposal Format and Content.....	7
16. Financial Proposal	7
C. SUBMISSION, OPENING AND EVALUATION	8
17. Submission, Sealing, and Marking of Proposals	8
18. Sealing and Marking of Proposals	8
19. Confidentiality	9
20. Opening of Technical Proposals.....	9
21. Proposals Evaluation	9
22. Evaluation of Technical Proposals	9
23. Public Opening of Financial Proposals.....	10
24. Correction of Errors	11
25. Taxes.....	11
26. Conversion to Single Currency.....	11
27. Abnormally Low Prices.....	11

28.	Abnormally High Prices	11
29.	Combined Quality and Cost Evaluation	12
30.	Notification of Intention to Award	12
31.	Stand still Period.....	12
D.	NEGOTIATIONS AND AWARD	12
32.	Negotiations.....	12
33.	Conclusion of Negotiations	14
34.	Notification of Award.....	14
35.	Signing of Contract.....	14
36.	Contract Award Notice	14
SECTION 2 (B). DATA SHEET.....		15
A. General Notes Provisions.....		15
B. Preparations of Proposals.....		16
C. Submission, Opening and Evaluation.....		18
SECTION 3. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL –STANDARD FORMS		21
FORM TECH-1: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM.....		21
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PROPOSAL DETERMINATION		23
FORM TECH-2: CONSULTANT'S ORGANIZATION AND EXPERIENCE		26
FORM TECH-3: COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS.....		27
FORM TECH-5: WORK SCHEDULE AND PLANNING FOR DELIVERABLES		28
FORMTECH-6A: TEAM COMPOSITION, ASSIGNMENT, AND KEY EXPERTS' INPUTS		29
FORM TECH-6B: CURRICULUMVITAE (CV).....		30
FORM TECH - 7: MANDATORY SUPPORT DOCUMENTS		31
FORM TECH - 8: SELF-DECLARATIONFORMS		33
FORM TECH - 9: TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46and 155(2)}.....		36
SECTION 4. FINANCIAL PROPOSAL - STANDARD FORMS.....		37
SECTION 4. FINANCIAL PROPOSAL -STANDARD FORMS.....		38
1	FORM FIN-1: FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM.....	38
2	FORMF IN-2: SUMMARY OF COSTS.....	39
3	FORMF IN-3A: BREAK DOWN OF REMUNERATION.....	40
4	FORMFIN3B: CONSULTANT’S REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING COSTS AND CHARGES	41
5	Form 3 C: Form for Consultant's Representations Regarding Costs and Charges	42
6	Form FIN 3D: Break down of Remuneration Rates [for Time Based Contracts Only]	43
7	FORM FIN-4 BREAK DOWN OF REIMBURSABLE	44
SECTION 5. TERMS O PREFERENCE.....		45
SECTION 6. CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS		46
<u>CONTRACT FOR CONSULTANT'S SERVICES</u>		<u>47</u>
LUMP-SUM CONTRACT		48
FORMOFCONTRACT-LUMP-SUM		48
SECTION 7: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		49
SECTION 8: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		60

SECTION 9: APPENDICES	66
APPENDIX A–TERMS OF REFERENCE	66
APPENDIX B- KEY EXPERTS	66
APPENDIX C – BREAKDOWN OF CONTRACT PRICE.....	66
APPENDIX D-FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE	66
TIME-BASED CONTRACT.....	68
FORM OF CONTRACT-TIME-BASED.....	69
SECTION7: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	70
SECTION8: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	82
SECTION 9:APPENDICES	86
APPENDIX A–TERMS OF REFERENCE	86
APPENDIX B-KEY EXPERTS	86
APPENDIX C – REMUNERATION COST ESTIMATES – BREAKDOWN OF AGREED FIXED RATES IN CONSULTANT'S CONTRACT	86
APPENDIXD: REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES COST ESTIMATES.....	88
APPENDIXE: FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENTS GUARANTEE.....	89
SECTION 10. NOTIFICATION FORMS	90
1 NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD.....	90
2 REQUEST FOR REVIEW.....	90
3 LETTER OF AWARD	94
4 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM.....	95

SECTION 1 (A) - REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

DESCRIPTION: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM.

NB: The County Government of Nyeri would wish to let interested candidates know that they shall be expected to hand over the entire source code of the HMIS to the ICT Directorate, under the Department of Finance, Economic Planning and ICT, Nyeri County during the handover exercise.

TENDER NO.: C G N / H E A L T H / 4 0 / 2 0 2 4 - 2 0 2 5

The County Government of Nyeri invites sealed tenders for the provision of services.

Tender documents may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.nyeri.go.ke or the PPIP (Public Procurement Information Portal)

The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted. Completed tenders must be delivered to the address below on or before **3rd June 2025 at 11:00am**

Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any deadline date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers designated representatives who choose to attend at the address below.

Late tenders will be rejected.

You are required to complete the forms provided, attach required and relevant documentation for your proposal in 2 envelopes (1-Technical; 1-Financial) clearly marked as

- i) **TECHNICAL PROPOSAL – SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**
- ii) **FINANCIAL PROPOSAL – SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Then put together in a larger envelope.

Completed tender documents clearly marked the tender number and tender name bearing no indication of the tenderer should be addressed to:

THE COUNTY SECRETARY
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI
P. O BOX 1112-10100
NYERI

And placed in the tender box located at the County Headquarter, Town hall ground floor, Located along Kenyatta road, Nyeri Town.

SECTION 2. INSTRUCTIONS TO CONSULTANTS AND DATA SHEET

Section 2(a). Instructions to Consultants (ITC)

[Notes to the Procuring Entity: this part of Section 2, Instructions to Consultants, shall not be modified. Any necessary changes, to address specific issues, to supplement, but not over-write, the provisions of the Instructions to Consultants (ITC), shall be introduced through the Data Sheet only. This “Notes to the Procuring Entity” should be deleted from the final RFP issued to the Consultants].

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Meanings/Definitions

- a) “Affiliate(s)” means an individual or an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Consultant.
- b) “Applicable Law” means the laws and any other instruments having the force of law in Kenya.
- c) “Procuring Entity” means the entity that is carrying out the consultant selection process and signs the Contract for the Services with the selected Consultant.
- d) “Consultant” means a legally-established professional consulting firm or an entity that may provide or provides the Services to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- e) “Contract” means a legally binding written agreement signed between the Procuring Entity and the Consultant and includes all the attached documents listed in its Clause 1 (the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC), and the Appendices).
- f) “Data Sheet” means an integral part of the Instructions to Consultants (ITC) Section 2 that is used to reflect specific assignment conditions to supplement, but not to over-write, the provisions of the ITC.
- g) “Day” means a calendar day unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day in Kenya and excludes official public holidays.
- h) “Experts” means, collectively, Key Experts, Non-Key Experts, or any other personnel of the Consultant, Sub-consultant or Joint Venture member(s).
- i) “Government” means the Government of the Republic of Kenya.
- j) “In writing” means communicated in written form such as by mail, e-mail, fax, including, if specified in the Data Sheet, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity with proof of receipt.
- k) “Joint Venture (JV)” means an association with or without a legal personality distinct from that of its members, of more than one Consultant where one member has the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV, and where the members of the JV are jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the performance of the Contract.
- l) “Key Expert(s)” means an individual professional whose skills, qualifications, knowledge and experience are critical to the performance of the Services under the Contract and whose CV is considered in the technical evaluation of the Consultant's proposal.
- m) “ITC” (this Section 2 of the RFP) means the Instructions to Consultants that provides the Consultants with all information needed to prepare their Proposals.
- n) “Letter of RFP” means the letter of invitation being sent by the Procuring Entity to the Consultants.
- o) “Non-Key Expert(s)” means an individual professional provided by the Consultant or its Sub-consultant and who is assigned to perform the Services or any part thereof under the Contract and whose CVs are not evaluated individually.
- p) “Proposal” means the Technical Proposal and the Financial Proposal of the Consultant.
- q) “Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA)” means the statutory authority of the Government of Kenya that is mandated with the role of regulating and monitoring compliance with the public procurement law and regulations.
- r) “RFP” means the Request for Proposals to be prepared by the Procuring Entity for the selection of Consultants.

- s) “Services” means the work to be performed by the Consultant pursuant to the Contract.
- t) “Sub-consultant” means an entity to whom the Consultant intends to subcontract any part of the Services while the Consultant remains responsible to the Procuring Entity during the whole performance of the Contract.
- v) “Terms of Reference (TORs)” means the Terms of Reference that explains the objectives, scope of work, activities, and tasks to be performed, respective responsibilities of the Procuring Entity and the Consultant, and expected results and deliverables of the assignment.

2. Introduction

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity named in the Data Sheet intends to select a Consultant from those listed in the Request for Proposals (RFP), in accordance with the method of selection specified in the Data Sheet.
- 2.2 The Consultant are invited to submit a Technical Proposal and a Financial Proposal, for consulting services required for the assignment named in the Data Sheet. The Proposal will be the basis for negotiating and ultimately signing the Contract with the selected Consultant.
- 2.3 The Consultants should familiarize themselves with the local conditions and take them into account in preparing their Proposals, including attending a pre-proposal conference if one is specified in the Data Sheet. Attending any such pre-proposal conference is optional and is at the Consultants' expense.
- 2.4 The Procuring Entity will timely provide, at no cost to the Consultants, the inputs, relevant project data, and reports required for the preparation of the Consultant's Proposal as specified in the Data Sheet.

3. Conflict of Interest

- 3.1 The Consultant is required to provide professional, objective, and impartial advice, always holding the Procuring Entity's interest's paramount, strictly avoiding conflicts with other assignments or its own corporate interests and acting without any consideration for future work.
- 3.2 The Consultant has an obligation to disclose to the Procuring Entity any situation of actual or potential conflict that impacts its capacity to serve the best interest of the Procuring Entity. Failure to disclose such situations may lead to the disqualification of the Consultant or the termination of its Contract.
- 3.3 Without limitation on the generality of the foregoing, and unless stated otherwise in the Data Sheet, the Consultants shall not be hired under the circumstances set forth below:

- i) *Conflicting Activities*

Conflict between consulting activities and procurement of goods, works or non-consulting services: a firm that has been engaged by the Procuring Entity to provide goods, works, or non-consulting services for a project, or any of its Affiliates, shall be disqualified from providing consulting services resulting from or directly related to those goods, works, or non-consulting services. Conversely, a firm hired to provide consulting services for the preparation or implementation of a project, or any of its Affiliates, shall be disqualified from subsequently providing goods or works or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to the consulting services for such preparation or implementation.

- ii) *Conflicting Assignments*

Conflict among consulting assignments: A Consultant (including its Experts and Sub-consultants) or any of its Affiliates shall not be hired for any assignment that, by its nature, may conflict with another assignment of the Consultant for the same or for another Procuring Entity.

- (iii) *Conflicting Relationships*

Relationship with the Procuring Entity's staff: a Consultant (including its Experts and Sub-consultants) that has a close business or personal relationship with senior management or professional staff of the Procuring Entity who has the ability to influence the bidding process and: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Terms of Reference for the assignment, (ii) the selection process for the Contract, or (iii) the supervision of the Contract, may not be awarded a Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner that determines there is no conflict to affect this selection process.

- iv) *Others*

Any other types of conflicting relationships as indicated in the Data Sheet.

4. Unfair Competitive Advantage

- 4.1 Fairness and transparency in the selection process require that the Consultants or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to the assignment in question. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the Data Sheet and make available to all Consultants together with this RFP all information that would in that respect give such Consultant any unfair competitive advantage over competing Consultants.

5. Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

- 5.1 Consultant firms or any of its members shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice. Consultant firms or any of its members that are proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified and would not be awarded a contract.

5.2 Collusive practices

- 5.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any Consultant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Consultants shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Proposal Determination” annexed to the Proposal Form.
- 5.3 In further pursuance of this policy, Consultants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Government and its agencies to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any short-listing process, Proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors, investigators or compliance officers.

6. Eligibility

- 6.1 In selection of Consultants, short-listing shall be composed of firms or individuals who belong to the same line of professional business and who are almost of the same capability.
- 6.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Data Sheet, the Procuring Entity permits Consultants including proposed experts, joint ventures and individual members from all countries and categories to offer consulting services. The maximum number of members so far JV shall be specified in the TDS.
- 6.3 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for submission of proposals, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. AJV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke
- 6.4 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 6.5 It is the Consultant's responsibility to ensure that it's Experts, joint venture members, Sub-consultants, agents (declared or not), sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/or their employees meet the eligibility requirements.
- 6.6 As an exception to the foregoing ITC 6.1 and 6.2 above:
- a) Sanctions-A firm or an individual that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to be awarded a contract, or to benefit from the contract, financially or otherwise, during the debarment period. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
 - b) Prohibitions-Firms and individuals of a country or goods in a country maybe ineligible if:
 - i) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - ii) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter

VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or services from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

- c) Restrictions for Government-owned Enterprises-Government-owned enterprises or institutions in Kenya shall be eligible only if they can establish that they
 - i) Are legally and financially autonomous,
 - ii) Operate under commercial law, and
 - iii) That they are not dependent agencies of the Procuring Entity.
- d) Restrictions for public employees - Government officials and civil servants and employees of public institutions shall not be hired for consulting contracts.

6.7 Margin of Preference and Reservations-no margin of preference shall be allowed in the selection of consultants. Reservations may however be allowed to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the Data Sheets. A procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to submit proposals specifically includes only businesses or firms belonging to one group.

B. Preparation of Proposals

7. General Considerations

7.1 In preparing the Proposal, the Consultant is expected to examine the RFP in detail. Material deficiencies in providing the information requested in the RFP may result in rejection of the Proposal.

8. Cost of Preparation of Proposal

8.1 The Consultant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Proposal, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the selection process. The Procuring Entity is not bound to accept any proposal and reserves the right to annul the selection process at any time prior to Contract award, without there by incurring any liability to the Consultant.

9. Language

9.1 The Proposal, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Proposal exchanged between the Consultant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in the English language.

10. Documents Comprising the Proposal

10.1 The Proposal shall comprise the documents and forms listed in the Data Sheet.

10.2 The Consultant shall declare in the Financial Proposal Submission Form, that in competing for and executing a contract, it shall undertake to observe the laws of Kenya against fraud and corruption including bribery, as well as against anti-competitive practices including bid rigging.

10.3 The Consultant shall furnish information on commissions, gratuities and fees, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Proposal and, if awarded, Contract execution, as requested in the Financial Proposal Submission Form.

11. Only One Proposal

11.1 The Consultant (including the individual members of any Joint Venture) shall submit only one Proposal, either in its own name or as part of a Joint Venture in another Proposal. If a Consultant, including any Joint Venture member, submits or participates in more than one proposal, all such proposals shall be disqualified and rejected. This does not, however, preclude Sub-consultant, or the Consultant's staff from participating as Key Experts and Non-Key Experts in more than one Proposal when circumstances justify and if stated in the Data Sheet.

11.2 Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual Proposal, be a subcontractor in a separate

proposal or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Contract.

- 11.3 Should a Joint Venture subsequently win the Contract, it shall consider whether an application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya is merited pursuant to Section 25 of the Competition Act 2010.

12 Proposal Validity

a. Proposal Validity Period

- 12.1 The Data Sheet indicates the period during which the Consultant's Proposal must remain valid after the Proposal submission deadline.
- 12.2 During this period, the Consultant shall maintain its original Proposal without any change, including the availability of the Key Experts, the proposed rates and the total price.
- 12.3 If it is established that any Key Expert nominated in the Consultant's Proposal was not available at the time of Proposal submission or was included in the Proposal without his/her confirmation, such Proposal shall be disqualified and rejected for further evaluation and may be subject to sanctions in accordance with IT C5.

b. Extension of Validity Period

- 12.4 The Procuring Entity will make its best effort to complete the negotiations within the proposal's validity period. However, should the need arise, the Procuring Entity may request, in writing, all Consultants who submitted Proposals prior to the submission deadline to extend the Proposals' validity.
- 12.5 If the Consultant agrees to extend the validity of its Proposal, it shall be done without any change in the original Proposal and with the confirmation of the availability of the Key Experts, except as provided in ITC 12.7.
- 12.6 The Consultant has the right to refuse to extend the validity of its Proposal in which case such Proposal will not be further evaluated.

b. Substitution of Key Experts at Validity Extension

- 12.7 If any of the Key Experts become unavailable for the extended validity period, the Consultant shall provide a written adequate justification and evidence satisfactory to the Procuring Entity together with the substitution request. In such case, a replacement Key Expert shall have equal or better qualifications and experience than those of the originally proposed Key Expert. The technical evaluations core, however, will remain to be based on the evaluation of the CV of the original Key Expert.
- 12.8 If the Consultant fails to provide a substitute Key Expert with equal or better qualifications, or if the provided reasons for the replacement or justification are unacceptable to the Procuring Entity, such Proposal will be rejected.

c. Sub-Contracting

- 12.9 The Consultant shall not subcontract the whole or part of the Services without reasonable justification and written approval of the Procuring Entity.

13 Clarification and Amendment of RFP

- 13.1 The Consultant may request a clarification of any part of the RFP during the period indicated in the Data Sheet before the Proposals' submission deadline. Any request for clarification must be sent in writing, or by standard electronic means, to the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the Data Sheet. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing, or by standard electronic means, and will send written copies of the response (including an explanation of the query but without identifying its source) to all

Consultants. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the RFP as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure described below:

- 13.2 At any time before the proposal submission deadline, the Procuring Entity may amend the RFP by issuing an amendment in writing or by standard electronic means. The amendment shall be sent to all invited Consultants and will be binding on them. The Consultants shall acknowledge receipt of all amendments in writing.
- 13.3 If the amendment is substantial, the Procuring Entity may extend the proposal submission deadline to give the Consultants reasonable time to take an amendment into account in their Proposals.
- 13.4 The Consultant may submit a modified Proposal or a modification to any part of it at any time prior to the proposal submission deadline. No modifications to the Technical or Financial Proposal shall be accepted after the deadline.

14 Preparation of Proposals—Specific Considerations

- 14.1 While preparing the Proposal, the Consultant must give particular attention to the following:
 - (a) If a Consultant considers that it may enhance its expertise for the assignment by associating with other consultants in the form of a Joint Venture or as Sub-consultants, it may do so only if only one Proposal is submitted, in accordance with ITC 11. Above. A Consultant cannot associate with shortlisted Consultant(s). When associating with non-shortlisted/non-invited firms in the form of a joint venture or a sub-consultancy, the shortlisted/invited Consultant shall be a lead member. If shortlisted/invited Consultant associates with each other, any of them can be a lead member.
 - (b) The Procuring Entity may indicate in the Data Sheet the estimated amount or Key Experts' time input (expressed in person-month), or the Procuring Entity's estimated total cost of the assignment, but not both. This estimate is indicative and the Proposal shall be based on the Consultant's own estimates for the same. This clause shall not apply when using Fixed Budget selection method.
 - (c) For assignments under the Fixed-Budget selection method, the estimated Key Experts' time input shall not be disclosed. Total available budget, with an indication whether it is inclusive or exclusive of taxes, is given in the Data Sheet, and the Financial Proposal shall not exceed this budget.
 - (d) Key Experts shall not appear in more than one proposal unless so allowed in the Data Sheet. Invited firms must confirm and ensure their Key experts do not appear in proposal of other invited firms, otherwise proposals with Key experts appearing in other proposals will be rejected.

15 Technical Proposal Format and Content

- 15.1 The Technical Proposal shall be prepared using the Standard Forms provided in Section 3 of the RFP and shall comprise the documents listed in the Data Sheet under ITC 10.1. The Technical Proposal shall not include any financial information. A Technical Proposal containing material financial information shall be declared non-responsive.
- 15.2 Consultant shall not propose alternative Key Experts. Only one CV shall be submitted for each Key Expert position. Failure to comply with this requirement will make the Proposal non-responsive.

16 Financial Proposal

- 16.1 The Financial Proposal shall be prepared using the Standard Forms provided in Section 4 of the RFP. It shall list all costs associated with the assignment, including (a) remuneration for Key Experts and Non-Key Experts, (b) reimbursable expenses indicated in the Data Sheet. Irrespective of the consultant selection method, any Consultant that does not submit itemized and priced financial proposal, or merely refers the Procuring Entity to other legal instruments for the applicable minimum remuneration fees shall be considered non-responsive.

a. Price Adjustment

- 16.2 For assignments with a duration exceeding 18 months, a price adjustment provision for foreign and/or local inflation for remuneration rates apply if so, stated in the Data Sheet.

b. Taxes

- 16.3 The Consultant and its Sub-consultants and Experts are responsible for meeting all tax liabilities arising out of the Contract unless stated otherwise in the Data Sheet. Information on taxes in Kenya is provided in the Data Sheet.

c. Currency of Proposal

- 16.4 The Consultant may express the price for its Services in the currency or currencies as stated in the Data Sheet. If indicated in the Data Sheet, the portion of the price representing local cost shall be stated in Kenya Shillings.

d. Currency of Payment

- 16.5 Payment under the Contract shall be made in the currency or currencies in which the payment is requested in the Proposal.

C. SUBMISSION, OPENING AND EVALUATION

17. Submission, Sealing, and Marking of Proposals

- 17.1 The Consultant shall submit a signed and complete Proposal comprising the documents and forms in accordance with ITC 10 (Documents Comprising Proposal). Consultants shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Proposals which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets or commercial or financially sensitive information. The submission can be done by mail or by hand. If specified in the Data Sheet, the Consultant has the option of submitting its Proposals electronically.
- 17.2 An authorized representative of the Consultant shall sign the original submission letters in the required format for both the Technical Proposal and the Financial Proposals and shall initial all pages of both. The authorization shall be in the form of a written power of attorney attached to the Technical Proposal.
- 17.3 A Proposal submitted by a Joint Venture shall be signed by all members so as to be legally binding on all members, or by an authorized representative who has a written power of attorney signed by each member's authorized representative.
- 17.4 Any modifications, revisions, interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Proposal.
- 17.5 The signed Proposal shall be marked “ORIGINAL”, and its copies marked “COPY” as appropriate. The number of copies is indicated in the Data Sheet. All copies shall be made from the signed original. If there are discrepancies between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

18. Sealing and Marking of Proposals

- 18.1 The firm shall deliver the Proposals in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the assignment, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE..... (The time and date for proposal opening date)”. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Firm shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:
- 18.2 In the single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container the following documents shall be closed and shall be addressed as follows:
- i) in an envelope or package or container marked “ORIGINAL”, all documents comprising the Technical Proposal, as described in ITC11;
 - ii) in an envelope or package or container marked “COPIES”, all required copies of the Technical Proposal;
 - iii) in an envelope or package or container marked “ORIGINAL”, all required copies of the Financial Proposal; and

- 18.3 The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:
- i) Bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
 - ii) Bear the name and address of the Firm; and
 - iii) Bear the name and Reference number of the Assignment.
- 18.4 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the proposal. Proposals that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.
- 18.5 The Proposal or its modifications must be sent to the address indicated in the Data Sheet and received by the Procuring Entity no later than the deadline indicated in the Data Sheet, or any extension to this deadline. Any Proposal or its modification received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline shall be declared late and rejected, and promptly returned unopened.

19. Confidentiality/Canvassing

- 19.1 From the time the Proposals are opened to the time the Contract is awarded, the Consultant should not contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to its Technical and/or Financial Proposal. Information relating to the evaluation of Proposals and award recommendations shall not be disclosed to the Consultants who submitted the Proposals or to any other party not officially concerned with the process, until the publication of the Contract award information.
- 19.2 Any attempt by Consultants or any one on behalf of the Consultant to influence improperly the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Proposals or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Proposal and may be subject to the application of prevailing PPRA's debarment procedures.
- 19.3 Notwithstanding the above provisions, from the time of the Proposals' opening to the time of Contract award publication, if a Consultant wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the selection process, it should do so only in writing.

20. Opening of Technical Proposals

- 20.1 The Procuring Entity's opening committee shall conduct the opening of the Technical Proposals in the presence of the Consultants' authorized representatives who choose to attend (in person, or online if this option is offered in the Data Sheet). The opening date, time and the address are stated in the Data Sheet. The envelopes with the Financial Proposal shall remain sealed and shall be securely stored by the Procuring Entity or with a reputable public auditor or independent authority until they are opened in accordance with ITC 22.
- 20.2 At the opening of the Technical Proposals the following shall be read out: (i) the name and the country of the Consultant or, in case of a Joint Venture, the name of the Joint Venture, the name of the lead member and the names and the countries of all members; (ii) the presence or absence of a duly sealed envelope with the Financial Proposal; (iii) any modifications to the Proposal submitted prior to proposal submission deadline; and (iv) any other information deemed appropriate or as indicated in the Data Sheet.

21. Proposals Evaluation

- 21.1 Subject to provision of ITC 15.1, the valuers of the Technical Proposals shall have no access to the Financial Proposals until the technical evaluation is concluded and after the Procuring Entity notifies all the Consultants in accordance with ITC 22.1.
- 21.2 The Consultant is not permitted to alter or modify its Proposal in anyway after the proposal submission deadline except as permitted under ITC12.7. While evaluating the Proposals, the Evaluation Committee will conduct the evaluation solely on the basis of the submitted Technical and Financial Proposals.

22. Evaluation of Technical Proposals

- 22.1 The Procuring Entity's evaluation committee shall evaluate the Technical Proposals that have passed the eligibility and mandatory criteria, on the basis of their responsiveness to the Terms of Reference

and the RFP. The eligibility and mandatory criteria shall include the following and any other that may include in the Data sheet.

- a) Firm has submitted the required number of copies of the Technical Proposals.
- b) Firm has submitted a sealed financial proposal.
- c) The Proposal is valid for the required number of days.
- d) The Technical Proposal is signed by the person with power of attorney, without material deviation, reservation, or omission.
- e) The Technical Proposal is complete with all the forms and required documentary evidence submitted.
- f) A valid tax compliance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14 for Kenyan firms.
- g) Key Experts are from eligible countries.
- h) Key Experts do not appear in more than one proposal, if so required.
- i) A short-listed firm has not participated in more than one proposal, if so required.
- j) The Consultant is not insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or in the process of being wound up.
- k) The Consultant, its sub-consultants and experts have not engaged in or been convicted of corrupt or fraudulent practices.
- l) The Consultant is neither precluded from entering into a Contract nor debarred by PPRA.
- m) The firm has not proposed employing public officials, civil servants and employees of public institutions.
- n) The Consultant, its sub-consultants and experts have no conflicts of interest.

22.2 Each responsive Proposal will be given a technical score. A Proposal shall be rejected at this stage if it does not respond to important aspects of the RFP or if it fails to achieve the minimum technical score indicated in the Data Sheet.

23 Public Opening of Financial Proposals

23.1 Unsuccessful Proposals

After the technical evaluation is completed, the Procuring Entity shall notify those Consultants whose Proposals were considered non-responsive to the RFP and TOR or did not meet the minimum qualifying technical score, advising them the following: (i) their Proposal was not responsive to the RFP and TOR or did not meet the minimum qualifying technical score; (ii) provide information relating to the Consultant's overall technical score, as well as scores obtained for each criterion and sub-criterion; (iii) their Financial Proposals will be returned unopened after completing the selection process and Contract signing; and (iv) notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening of the Financial Proposals and invite them to attend.

23.2 Financial Proposals for QBS, CQS and SSS

Following the ranking of the Technical Proposals, when the selection is based on QBS or CQS, the top-ranked Consultant is invited to negotiate the Contract. Only the Financial Proposal of the technically top-ranked Consultant is opened by the opening committee. All other Financial Proposals shall be returned unopened after the Contract negotiations are successfully concluded and the Contract is signed with the successful Consultant.

When the selection is based on the SSS method and if the invited Consultant meets the minimum technical score required passing, the financial proposal shall be opened and the Consultant invited to negotiate the contract.

23.3 Financial Proposals for QCBS, FBS, LCS

Following the ranking of the Technical Proposals, and after internal approvals, the Procuring Entity shall simultaneously notify in writing those Consultants whose Proposals were considered responsive to the RFP and TOR, and that have achieved the minimum qualifying technical score, advising them the following: (i) their Proposal was responsive to the RFP and TOR and met the minimum qualifying technical score; (ii) provide information relating to the Consultant's overall technical score, as well as scores obtained for each criterion and sub-criterion; (iii) their Financial Proposal will be opened at the

public opening of Financial Proposals; and (iv) notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening and invite them for the opening of the Financial Proposals.

23.4 Opening of Financial Proposals

The opening date should allow the Consultants sufficient time to decide for attending the opening and shall be no less than five (5) Business Days from the date of notification of the results of the technical evaluation, described in ITC 22.1 and 22.2.

The Consultant's attendance at the opening of the Financial Proposals (in person, or online if such option is indicated in the Data Sheet) is optional and is at the Consultant's choice.

The Financial Proposals shall be opened publicly by the Procuring Entity's opening committee in the presence of the representatives of the Consultants and anyone else who chooses to attend. Any interested party who wishes to attend this public opening should contact the Procuring Entity as indicated in the Data Sheet. At the opening, the names of the Consultants, and the overall technical scores, including the break-down by criterion, shall be read aloud. The Financial Proposals will then be inspected to confirm that they have remained sealed and unopened. These Financial Proposals shall be then opened, and the total prices read aloud and recorded. Copies of the record shall be sent to all Consultants who submitted Proposals.

24 Correction of Errors

- 24.1 Activities and items described in the Technical Proposal but not priced in the Financial Proposal, shall be assumed to be included in the prices of other activities or items, and no corrections are made to the Financial Proposal.
- 24.2 Time-Based Contracts-If a Time-Based contract form is included in the RFP, in case of discrepancy between (i) a partial amount(sub-total) and the total amount, or (ii)between the amount derived by multiplication of unit price with quantity and the total price, or (iii) between figures and words, the later will prevail. In case of discrepancy between the Technical and Financial Proposals in indicating quantities of input, the Technical Proposal prevails and the Procuring Entity's evaluation committee shall correct the quantification indicated in the Financial Proposal so as to make it consistent with that indicated in the Technical Proposal, apply the relevant unit price included in the Financial Proposal to the corrected quantity, and correct the total Proposal cost.
- 24.3 Lump-Sum Contracts - If a Lump-Sum contract form is included in the RFP, the Consultant is deemed to have included all prices in the Financial Proposal, so neither arithmetical correction nor price adjustments shall be made. The total price, net of taxes understood as per ITC 24 below, specified in the Financial Proposal (Form FIN-1) shall be considered as the offered price.

25 Taxes

- 25.1 Subject to ITC 24.2, all taxes are deemed to be included in the Consultant's financial proposal as separate items, and, therefore, considered in the evaluation.
- 25.2 All local identifiable taxes levied on the contract in voices (such as sales tax, VAT, excise tax, or any similar taxes or levies) and in come and withholding tax payable to Kenya on the remuneration of non-resident Experts for the services rendered in Kenya are dealt with in accordance with the instructions in the Data Sheet.

26 Conversion to Single Currency

- 26.1 For the evaluation purposes, prices shall be converted to a single currency using the selling rates of exchange, source and date indicated in the Data Sheet.

27 Abnormally Low Prices

- 27.1 An Abnormally Low Price is one where the financial price, in combination with other constituent elements of the proposal, appears unreasonably low to the extent that the price raises material concerns with the Procuring Entity as to the capability of the Consulting firm to perform the Contract for the offered price.

- 27.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Price by the evaluation committee, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarification from the firm, including a detailed price analyses of its price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, delivery schedule, allocation of risk and responsibilities and any other requirements of the RFP document.
- 27.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, if the Procuring Entity determines that the firm has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the contract for the offered price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the firm's proposal.

28. Abnormally High Prices

- 28.1 An abnormally high price is one where the proposal price, in combination with other constituent elements of the proposal, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Consultants is compromised.
- 28.2 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct, and review the RFP to check if the specifications, TOR, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high proposals. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the Consultants on the reason or the high proposal price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the proposal price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the proposal depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
 - ii) If specifications, TOR, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high proposal prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all proposals and may re-invite for proposals for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, TOR, scope of work and conditions of contract.
- 28.3 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Proposal Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between Consultants is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Proposals and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before re-inviting for proposals.

29. Combined Quality and Cost Evaluation

a. Quality and Cost Based Selection (QCBS) Method

- 29.1 In the case of Quality and Cost Based Selection (QCBS), the total score is calculated by weighting the technical and financial scores and adding them as per the formula and instructions in the Data Sheet. The Consultant that achieves the highest combined technical and financial score will be notified and invited for negotiations.

b. Fixed Budget Selection (FBS) Method

- 29.2 In the case of FBS, those Proposals that exceed the budget indicated in ITC 14.1.4 of the Data Sheet shall be rejected. The Procuring Entity's evaluation committee will select the Consultant with the highest-ranked Technical Proposal that does not exceed the budget indicated in the RFP, notify and invite such Consultant to negotiate the Contract.

c. Least Cost Selection (LCS) Method

- 29.3 In the case of Least-Cost Selection (LCS), the Procuring Entity's evaluation committee will select the Consultant whose Proposal is the lowest evaluated total price among those Proposals that achieve the minimum technical score required to pass, notify the Consultant and invite the Consultant to negotiate the Contract.

d. Combined Technical and Evaluation Report

- 29.4 The evaluation committee shall prepare a combined technical and financial evaluation report, with

specific recommendations for award or otherwise and subject to the required approvals within the Procuring Entity prior to notifications and invitation of Consultant for negotiations.

30. Notification of Intention to enter into a Contract/Notification of Award

- 30.1 The Procuring Entity shall send to each Consultant (that has not already been notified that it has been unsuccessful) the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Consultant. The **Notification of Intention to enter into a Contract / Notification of Award** shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- i) The name and address of the Consultant with whom the Procuring Entity successfully negotiated a contract;
 - ii) the contract price of the successful Proposal;
 - iii) a statement of the reasons why the recipient's Proposal was unsuccessful
 - iv) the expiry date of the Standstill Period, and
 - v) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

31. Standstill Period

- 31.1 The Standstill Period shall be the number of days stated in the Data Sheet. The Standstill Period commences the day after the date the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Consultant (that has not already been notified that it has been unsuccessful) the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. This period shall be allowed for aggrieved Consultants to lodge an appeal. The procedure for appeal and the authority to determine the appeal or complaint is as indicated in the Data Sheet.

D. NEGOTIATIONS AND AWARD

32. Negotiations

- 32.1 The negotiations will be held at the date and address indicated in the Data Sheet with the Consultant's representative(s) who must have written power of attorney to negotiate and sign a Contract on behalf of the Consultant.
- 32.2 The evaluation committee shall prepare minutes of negotiations that are signed by the Accounting Officer and the Consultant's authorized representative.

32.3 Availability of Key Experts

The invited Consultant shall confirm the availability of all Key Experts included in the Proposal as a pre-requisite to the negotiations, or, if applicable, a replacement in accordance with ITC 12. Failure to confirm the Key Experts' availability may result in the rejection of the Consultant's Proposal and the Procuring Entity proceeding to negotiate the Contract with the next-ranked Consultant.

- 32.4 Notwithstanding the above, the substitution Key Experts at the negotiations may be considered if due solely to circumstances outside the reasonable control of and not foreseeable by the Consultant, including but not limited to death or medical incapacity. In such case, the Consultant shall offer a substitute Key Expert within the period of time specified in the letter of invitation to negotiate the Contract, who shall have equivalent or better qualifications and experience than the original candidate.

32.5 Technical negotiations

The technical negotiations include discussions of the Terms of Reference (TORs), the proposed methodology, the Procuring Entity's inputs, the special conditions of the Contract, and finalizing the "Description of Services" part of the Contract. These discussions shall not substantially alter the original scope of services under the TOR or the terms of the contract, lest the quality of the final product, its price, or the relevance of the initial evaluation be affected.

32.6 Financial negotiations

The financial negotiations include the clarification of the Consultant's tax liability in Kenya and how it should be reflected in the Contract. All applicable taxes shall be itemized separately and included in the contract price.

- 32.7 If the selection method included cost as a factor in the evaluation (that is QCBS, FBS, LCS), the unit

rates and the total price stated in the Financial Proposal for a Lump-Sum contract shall not be negotiated.

- 32.8 Where QBS or CQS methods was used for a *Lump-sum Contract* as indicated in the RFP, the unit rates negotiations shall not take place, except when the offered Key Experts and Non-Key Experts' remuneration rates are much higher than the typically charged rates by consultants in similar contracts or the professional practice. In such case, the Procuring Entity may ask for clarifications and, if the fees are very high, ask to change the rates. The format for (i) providing information on remuneration rates in the case of QB and CQS; and (ii) clarifying remuneration rates' structure under this Clause, is provided in Appendix A to the Financial Form FIN-3: Financial Negotiations – Breakdown of Remuneration Rates. If after the clarifications, the price is still considered too high, the Procuring Entity may terminate the negotiation and invite the next ranked Consultant to open its financial proposal and negotiate the contract.
- 32.9 In the case of a *Time- Based contract*, negotiation of unit rates shall not take place, except when the offered Key Experts and Non-Key Experts' remuneration rates are much higher than the typically charged rates by consultants in similar contracts. In such case, the Procuring Entity may ask for clarifications and, if the fees are very high, ask to change the rates. The format for (i) providing information on remuneration rates in the case of QBS and CQS; and (ii) clarifying remuneration rates' structure under this Clause, is provided in Appendix A to the Financial Form FIN-3: Financial Negotiations-Breakdown of Remuneration Rates. If after the clarifications, the price is still considered too high, the Procuring Entity may terminate the negotiation and invite the next ranked Consultant for negotiations.
- 32.10 Where SSS method was used as indicated in the RFP, both the unit rates and total price shall be negotiated. If the negotiations fail, the Procuring Entity shall terminate the Consultant selection process. In that event, the Procuring Entity shall review the consultancy requirements and market conditions prior to deciding to use an appropriate selection method to again procure the consulting services.

33 Conclusion of Negotiations

- 33.1 The negotiations are concluded with a review of the finalized draft Contract, which then shall be initialed by the Accounting Officer and the Consultant's authorized representative and minutes prepared to record the outcome of the negotiations.
- 33.2 If the negotiations fail, the Procuring Entity shall inform the Consultant in writing of all pending issues and disagreements and provide a final opportunity to the Consultant to respond. If disagreement persists, the Procuring Entity shall terminate the negotiations informing the Consultant of the reasons for doing so. The Procuring Entity will invite the next-ranked Consultant to negotiate a Contract. Once the Procuring Entity commences negotiations with the next-ranked Consultant, the Procuring Entity shall not reopen the earlier negotiations.

34 Letter of Award

- 34.1 Upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITC 28.1, after satisfactorily addressing any appeal that has been filed within the Standstill Period, and upon successful negotiations, the Procuring Entity shall send a Letter of Award to the successful Consultant. The letter shall confirm the Procuring Entity's award of Contract to the successful Consultant and requesting the Consultant to sign and return the draft negotiated Contract within Twenty-One (21) Days from the date of the Letter of Award.

35 Signing of Contract

- 35.1 The Contract shall be signed prior to the expiration of the Proposal Validity Period and promptly after expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITC 28.1 and upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period.
- 35.2 The Consultant is expected to commence the assignment on the date and at the location specified in the Data Sheet.

36 Publication of Procurement Contract

- 36.1 Within the period specified in the Data Sheet, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded Contract which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information: (a) name and address of the Procuring Entity; (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, (c) the selection method used;

(d) names of the consultants that submitted proposals; (e) names of all Consultants whose Proposals were rejected or were not evaluated; (f) the name of the successful consultant, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope.

36.2 Consider carefully the information on Consultants to be published, particularly evaluation by the Procuring Entity, to avoid disclosing information which can facilitate bid-rigging formation going forward. Suggest amendment as follows:

36.3 The awarded Contract shall be published on the Procuring Entity's website with free access if available and in the official procurement tender portal.

37. Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review

37.1 The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints shall be specified in the **TDS**.

37.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION 2 (B). DATA SHEET

[“Notes to Procuring Entity” shown in brackets throughout the text are provided for guidance to prepare the Data Sheet; they should be deleted from the final RFP to be sent to the Consultants. Where an e-procurement system is used, modify the relevant parts of the Data Sheet to reflect the e-procurement process to be used in the consultant selection]

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS												
A. General Provisions													
1(j)	Electronic procurement system shall be used: (a) Yes ____ (b) No ☒ ____ If Yes; Electronic –Procurement System The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Request for Proposal process: [insert name of the e-system and url address or link] The electronic-procurement system shall be used to manage the following part of the RFP process: [list the parts of process e.g. issuing RFP, submissions of technical and financial Proposals, opening of Proposals etc. and insert such additional information in this Data Sheet as is required to describe these processes]												
2.1	Name of the Procuring Entity: <u>COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI</u> The consultant selection method is: [Procuring Entity to choose ONE of the selection methods by placing an X] <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Quality and Cost Based Selection Method (QCBS)</td> <td>[☒]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quality Based Selection Method (QBS)</td> <td>[]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Least Cost Selection Method (LCS)</td> <td>[]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consultant Qualification Selection Method (CQS)</td> <td>[]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Budget Selection Method (FBS)</td> <td>[]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single Source Selection Method (SSS)</td> <td>[]</td> </tr> </table>	Quality and Cost Based Selection Method (QCBS)	[☒]	Quality Based Selection Method (QBS)	[]	Least Cost Selection Method (LCS)	[]	Consultant Qualification Selection Method (CQS)	[]	Fixed Budget Selection Method (FBS)	[]	Single Source Selection Method (SSS)	[]
Quality and Cost Based Selection Method (QCBS)	[☒]												
Quality Based Selection Method (QBS)	[]												
Least Cost Selection Method (LCS)	[]												
Consultant Qualification Selection Method (CQS)	[]												
Fixed Budget Selection Method (FBS)	[]												
Single Source Selection Method (SSS)	[]												
2.2	Financial Proposal to be submitted together with Technical Proposal in separate envelopes: Yes ☒ ____ No ____ The name of the assignment is: The name, objectives, and description of the assignment are: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM												
2.3	A pre-proposal conference will be held: Yes ____ or No ____ [If “Yes”, fill in the following:] Date of pre-proposal conference: _____ Time: _____ Address: _____ Telephone: _____ E-mail: _____ Title of contact person: _____												
2.4	The Procuring Entity will provide the following inputs, project data, reports, etc. to facilitate the preparation of the Proposals: a) A soft copies data/ information gathering templates; Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, and its attendant Regulations; relevant circulars and any other relevant documents and information as may be requested by the consultant;												

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	b) To provide, to the consultant, any assistance that may be required during the course of execution of the contract. c) Nominate a project management committee which will maintain regular contact with the consultants on matters regarding this consultancy d) Make arrangements with the Procuring Entity for the entry and exit meetings (where applicable)
3.3 (iv)	<i>[Insert any other conflicting relationships] _____</i>
4.1	<i>[If “Unfair Competitive Advantage” applies to the selection, explain how it is mitigated, including listing the reports, information, documents, etc. and indicating the sources where these can be downloaded or obtained by the Consultants]</i>
6.2	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: <i>[nil]</i> .
6.6 (a)	The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the PPRA’s website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke
6.7	The business will be registered with Registrar of companies in Kenya
B. Preparation of Proposals	
10.1	The Proposal shall comprise the following: 1st Inner Envelope with the Technical Proposal: Power of Attorney to sign the Proposal TECH-1: Technical Proposal Submission Form TECH-2: Consultant’s Organization and Experience TECH-3: Comments and Suggestions TECH-4: Description of Approach, Methodology and Workplan TECH-5: Work Schedule and Planning for Deliverables TECH-6: Team Composition, Assignment, and Key Experts’ Input TECH-7: Mandatory Documentary Evidence AND 2nd Inner Envelope with the Financial Proposal: (1) FIN-1: Financial Proposal Submission Form (2) FIN-2: Summary of Costs (3) FIN-3: Breakdown of Remuneration (4) FIN-4: Breakdown of Reimbursable Expenses
11.1	Participation of Sub-consultants, and Key Experts in more than one Proposal is permissible: <i>[select one option]</i> Yes _ or No ____
12.1	Proposals must remain valid for 120 days after the proposal submission deadline.
13.1	Clarifications may be requested no later than 5 days prior to the submission deadline. The contact information for requesting clarifications is: _ E-mail: procurement@nyeri.go.ke, countysecretary@nyeri.go.ke

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
14 (d)	Key Experts shall not appear in more than one proposal: YES
16.1(b)	The financial proposal shall be quoted in lump sum and must be inclusive of all incidental costs. No claim of reimbursable will be allowed.
16.2	A price adjustment provision applies to remuneration rates: Yes _____ or No _____ <i>[The price adjustment applies to Time-Based contracts with a duration exceeding 18 months. In exceptional circumstances, price adjustment can also apply to Lump-Sum contracts assignments longer than 18 months in duration with prior agreement with the Procuring Entity]</i> <i>[If “Yes”, specify whether it applies to foreign and/or local inflation]</i>
16.3	[If the Procuring Entity has obtained a tax exemption applicable to the Contract, insert: “The Procuring Entity has obtained an exemption for the Consultant from payment of _____ <i>[insert the tax description such as VAT, withholding tax, duties, etc.]</i> in Kenya as per <i>[insert reference to the applicable official source that issued an exemption]</i> . <i>[If there is no tax exemption in Kenya, insert the following:</i> “Information on the Consultant’s tax obligations in the Procuring Entity’s country can be found on the Kenya Revenue Authority website: www.kra.go.ke ”
16.4	The Financial Proposal shall be stated in the following currencies: Consultant may express the price for their Services in any fully convertible currency, singly or in combination of up to three foreign currencies. The Financial Proposal should state local costs in Kenya Shillings: Yes_____ or. No_____.
C. Submission, Opening and Evaluation	
17.1	The Consultants shall not have the option of submitting their Proposals electronically.
17.5	Consultants must submit one (1) original and one (1 No.) additional copy of the technical and financial proposal.
18.5	The Proposals must be submitted no later than: 3rd June 2025 at 11:00am
20.1	The opening shall take place at: THE COUNTY SECRETARY COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI P. O BOX 1112-10100 NYERI And placed in the tender box located at the County Headquarter, Town hall ground floor, Located along Kenyatta road, Nyeri Town.
20.2	In addition, the following information will be read aloud at the opening of the Technical Proposals name of tenderers
22.1	Other eligibility and mandatory criteria shall be: Certified copy of Incorporation/Registration Certificate Certified copy of single business permit for year 2025 Certified copy of KRA Pin certificate Certified Valid copy tax compliance certificate

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	Attach Dully filled, signed and stamped confidential Business Questionnaire in the format provided. Certificate of Independent Proposal Determination(attached) Attach Dully filled, signed and stamped Certificate of independent tender determination in the format provided. Attach a Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Self Declaration Form (FORM SD1) in the format provided. Attach a Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Self Declaration Form (FORM SD2) in the format provided. Attach Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Declaration and Commitment to The Code of Ethics in the format provided. Attach Current copy of CR12 for limited firms issued within the last one year prior to the date of the tender advert. Or Copies of Identity Cards of Proprietors for Business Names. Attach a bid bond of Ksh.340, 000.00/= from a bank and must remain valid for 170 days after the opening date of the tender. Certified valid certificate of accreditation with ICT Authority under Category 4 for Systems & Application and Category 6 ICT Consultancy respectively Valid ODPC Registration as a Data Processor
22.2	<i>See technical evaluation criteria</i>
23.4	An online option of the opening of the Financial Proposals is offered: No
25.2	For the evaluation, the Procuring Entity will include separate items of: (a) all local identifiable indirect taxes such as sales tax, excise tax, VAT, or similar taxes levied on the contract's invoices; and (b) all additional local indirect tax on the remuneration of services rendered by experts. If a Contract is awarded, at Contract negotiations, all such taxes will be discussed, finalized using the itemized list and included in the Contract amount as a separate line, also indicating which taxes shall be paid by the Consultant and which taxes are withheld and paid by the Procuring Entity on behalf of the Consultant.
26.1	The single currency for the conversion of all prices expressed in various currencies into a single one is: _____ <i>[indicate Kenya Shillings or another fully convertible foreign currency]</i> The official source of the selling exchange rate is: _____ The date of the exchange rate is: _____ <i>[The date may be the same as the that for deadline for submission of proposals, or a date that is five business days prior to the submission deadline]</i>
29.1 (QCBS only)	The lowest evaluated Financial Proposal (Fm) is given the maximum financial score (Sf) of 100. The formula for determining the financial scores (Sf) of all other Proposals is calculated as following: $Sf = 100 \times Fm / F$, in which "Sf" is the financial score, "Fm" is the lowest price, and "F" the price of the proposal under consideration. The weights given to the Technical (T) and Financial (P) Proposals are: T = ____ <i>[Insert weight between 0.70 and 0.85]</i>, and P = ____ <i>[Insert weight between 0.15 and 0.30]</i> Proposals are ranked according to their combined technical (St) and financial (Sf) scores using the weights (T = the weight given to the Technical Proposal; P = the weight given to the Financial

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	Proposal; $T + P = 1$) as following: $S = S_t \times T\% + S_f \times P\%$.
31	The Standstill Period shall be: ____ days <i>[insert the minimum number of days legally allowed for appeals to Administrative Review Board]</i> The procedures for making a procurement related complaint are detailed in the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act and Regulations. If a Consultant wishes to make a procurement related complaint or appeal, the Consultant shall submit its complaint to the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board.
D. Negotiations and Award	
32.1	Expected date and address for contract negotiations: Date: _____ day/month/year <i>[for example, 15 January 2018]</i> Address: _____
35.2	Expected date for the commencement of the Services: Date: <i>[insert date, month and year]</i> at: ____ <i>[insert location]</i>
36.1	The publication of the contract award information following the completion of the contract negotiations and contract signing will be done as following: The publication will be done within ____ days after the contract signing <i>[Insert the legally recognised days for publishing the Contract Award Notice]</i>
37.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaints are detailed in the “Regulations” available from the PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke. If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery or email to: THE COUNTY SECRETARY COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI P. O BOX 1112-10100 NYERI In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: (i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and (ii) the Procuring Entity’s decision to award the contract.

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

APPENDIX TO INFORMATION TO CONSULTANTS

The following information for procurement of consultancy services and selection of consultants shall complement or amend the provisions of the information to consultants, wherever there is a conflict between the provisions of the information and to consultants and the provisions of the appendix, the provisions of the appendix herein shall prevail over those of the information to consultants.

Clause Reference

2.1.1 The name of the Client is: Public Procurement Regulatory Authority

2.1.1 The method of selection is: Quality and Cost Based (QCBS)

2.1.2 Technical and Financial Proposals are requested: Yes ☒ No ☐

The name, objectives, and description of the assignment are: **SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COUNTY INTEGRATED HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM HEALTH MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

2.1.3 The consultants must familiarize themselves with the PPRA Procurement and Disposal Review Procedures and the applicable templates and formats.

The name(s), address (es) and telephone numbers of the Client's official(s) are:

THE COUNTY SECRETARY
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI
P. O BOX 1112-10100
NYERI
Email: countysecretary@nyeri.go.ke

2.1.4 The Client will provide the following inputs:

- e) A soft copies data/ information gathering templates; Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, and its attendant Regulations; relevant circulars and any other relevant documents and information as may be requested by the consultant;
- f) To provide, to the consultant, any assistance that may be required during the course of execution of the contract.
- g) Nominate a project management committee which will maintain regular contact with the

consultants on matters regarding this consultancy

- h) Make arrangements with the Procuring Entity for the entry and exit meetings (where applicable)
 - 2.1.7 Price Charged for RFP Document: Free
 - 2.2.1 Consultants may request a clarification of any of the RFP documents only up to five [5] days before the proposal submission date.
 - 2.3.3 Joint Venture not applicable
 - 2.3.4 Training is a specific component of this assignment: YES.
 - 2.3.4 The tenderer shall submit one technical proposal that must:
Meet the mandatory requirements as indicated in Section V – Terms of Reference.
 - 2.4.1 The financial proposal shall be quoted in lump sum and must be inclusive of all incidental costs. No claim of reimbursable will be allowed.
 - 2.4.2 Taxes: All applicable taxes must be included in the Financial Proposals
 - 2.5.2 Consultants must submit one (1) original and one (1 No.) additional copy of the technical and financial proposal.
 - 2.5.3 The proposal submission address is:
THE COUNTY SECRETARY
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI
P. O BOX 1112-10100
NYERI
- And placed in the tender box located at the County Headquarter, Town hall ground floor, Located along Kenyatta road, Nyeri Town.
- 2.5.4 Proposals must be submitted no later than **3rd June 2025 AT 11:00am**
 - 2.6.1 The address to send information to the Client is:
THE COUNTY SECRETARY
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF NYERI
P. O BOX 1112-10100
NYERI
 - 2.7.1 The Evaluation Committee shall evaluate the proposals on the basis of their responsiveness to the Mandatory Requirements of the RFP and Terms of Reference, applying the evaluation criteria as follows:

A. Preliminary Evaluation Criteria (Mandatory Requirements)

PRELIMINARY EVALUATION

	<u>Mandatory documents</u>	<u>Must meet requirement yes/no</u>
1.	copy of Incorporation/Registration Certificate	
2.	copy of single business permit for year 2025	
3.	copy of KRA Pin certificate	
4.	Valid copy tax compliance certificate	
5.	Attach Dully filled, signed and stamped confidential Business Questionnaire in the format provided.	
6.	Attach Dully filled, signed and stamped Certificate of independent tender determination in the format provided.	
7.	Attach a Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Self Declaration Form (FORM SD1) in the format provided.	
8.	Attach a Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Self Declaration Form (FORM SD2) in the format provided.	
9.	Attach Duly filled, Signed and Stamped Declaration and Commitment to The Code of Ethics in the format provided.	
10.	Current copy of CR12 for limited firms issued within the last one year prior to the date of the tender advert. Or Copies of Identity Cards of Proprietors for Business Names.	
11.	Audited financial statements for the last 3 years (2022, 2023 & 2024) done by a registered accountant in good standing.	
12.	Certificate Of Independent Proposal Determination(attached)	
13.	Attach a bid bond of Ksh.340, 000.00/= from a bank and must remain valid for 170 days after the opening date of the tender. Note: A clear colored scanned copy must be uploaded into the IFMIS tender portal and the Original Hard Copy be delivered to the office of the Chief Officer Health at the County Commissioner Building.	
14.	Certified valid certificate of accreditation with ICT Authority under Category 4 for Systems & Application and Category 6 ICT Consultancy respectively	
15.	Valid ODPC Registration as a Data Processor	

- i. **NB: The bidder must meet all the mandatory requirements to proceed to the technical evaluation stage.**

2 Assessment of adequacy of Tender's Proposal in connection with Procuring Entity's IT Requirements.

B. TECHNICAL EVALUATION

Firms that score 50 Marks and above at the technical evaluation stage will be proceed to the System Demonstration stage

No.	Item Description	Weight
1.	Specific experience of the tenderer relevant to the provision of health Systems of a similar magnitude: [20 marks] • LSO/Contract of at least 2 projects (5 Marks Each) • Recommendation letter for at least 2 completed projects (5 Marks Each)	20 marks
2	Adequacy and quality of the proposed methodology, and work plan in responding to the Procuring Entity's Requirements: [10 marks] • Technical approach and methodology [5 marks] • Work plan [5 marks] Organization and staffing - At least 3 years' experience required, (20 Marks) • Experienced Project Manager with relevant certifications (5 Marks) • Experienced Lead Developer with relevant certifications (5 Marks) • Experience Database administrator with relevant certifications (5 Marks) • Experience Bank and mobile money integration expert (2.5 Marks) • Experienced UI/UX expert (2.5 Marks) [Notes to Consultant: The Procuring Entity will assess whether the proposed methodology is clear, responds to the TORs, work plan is realistic and implementable; overall team composition is balanced and has an appropriate skill mix; and the work plan has right input of Experts]	30 marks
3	Business fit of the proposed solution i.e. Detailed description of the bidder's compliance to the detailed system requirements • Functional Requirements (10 Marks) • Technical Requirements (5 Marks) • Overall System Requirements (5 Marks)	20 marks

Vendor Demonstration Evaluation Criteria (30 mks)

S/N	Tender Requirement	Practical Demonstration	Maximum	Awarded Score
	Demonstrate the Integrated Hospital Information Management System	The system look and feel and ease of use	5	
	Demonstrate abilities of the proposed system	• Patient Registration and Management. • Outpatient and Inpatient Management. • Pharmacy and Inventory Management. • Laboratory Information Management. • Radiology and Imaging Management. • Billing, Invoicing, auto receipting, auto reconciliation, and Payment Integration (including cashless options: Mobile Money, POS, Banks). • Human Resource and Staff Scheduling. • Mortuary Management. • Equipment and Asset Tracking. • Primary Health Care (PHC) Emphasis. Sync with Community Health Worker (CHW) mobile tools for home visit records and immunization follow-ups. • Financial Accounting and Reporting (PFM Act-compliant). • Integration with Revenue Management System • Integration with UHC Pilot Data Systems. Automated SHA claim preparation, submission, and reconciliation. • Direct integration with the MoH UHC module for population health tracking.	25	

		• Chronic Disease Focus. Patient follow-up workflows for long-term care (NCD management). • Automated flagging for repeat visits and annual screening compliance. • Integrated linkage to oncology, renal, diabetes, and hypertension programs. Specialized Reporting Requirements that monitor: ▪ Maternal mortality ratio. ▪ Child immunization coverage. ▪ Cancer screening rates. ▪ NCD patient retention and default rates. ▪ Emergency services dispatch and response times. • Integration with county-contracted banks, mobile money platforms (e.g. M-PESA, Airtel Money), and POS systems, to minimize cash handling across facilities. • GIS-based disease mapping, essential for monitoring rural outbreaks or urban health inequities. • Telemedicine and Virtual Clinic Support		
	Total		30	

Tenderers who score 20 Marks and above will proceed to Financial evaluation.

C. FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Bidders who have passed the technical evaluation will be evaluated financially.

Quality Based Cost (QCB)

Bidders	Technical Score			Financial Score					Total Score
	1		2			3		4	
	St	T%	StX T%	FM	F	Sf	P%	Sf X P%	S=2+4
								Bidder	score
							Winning bidder		
KEY	Description			Key					
St	Row Technical Score usually out of 100			Sf					
T%	Weight assigned to technical scores usually 80%			P%					
FM	Minimum of Financial Proposal			S					
F	Bidders Financial Proposal								

The responsive bidder shall be subjected to due diligence to confirm the eligibility and qualifications.

SECTION 3. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL – STANDARD FORMS

{Notes to Consultant shown in brackets {} throughout Section 3 provide guidance to the Consultant to prepare the Technical Proposal; they should not appear on the Proposals to be submitted.}

1 FORMTECH-1: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

{Location, Date}

To: [Name and address of Procuring Entity]

Dear Sirs:

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for [Insert title of assignment] in accordance with your RFP dated [Insert Date] and our Proposal. We are hereby submitting our Proposal, which includes this Technical Proposal and a Financial Proposal sealed in a separate envelope.

{If the Consultant is a joint venture, insert the following: We are submitting our Proposal in association/as a consortium/as a joint venture with: {Insert a list with full name and the legal address of each member, and indicate the lead member}. We have attached a copy {insert: “of our letter of intent to form a joint venture” or, if a JV is already formed, “of the JV agreement”} signed by every participating member, which details the likely legal structure of and the confirmation of joint and severable liability of the members of the said joint venture.

OR

{If the Consultant's Proposal includes Sub-consultants, insert the following :} We are submitting our Proposal with the following firms as Sub-consultants: {insert a list with full name and address of each Sub-consultant.}

We hereby declare that:

- a) All the information and statements made in this Proposal are true and we accept that any misinterpretation or misrepresentation contained in this Proposal may lead to our disqualification by the Procuring Entity or maybe sanctioned by the PPRA.
- b) Our Proposal shall be valid and remain binding upon us for the period of time specified in the Data Sheet, Clause 12.1.
- c) We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITC3.
- d) We meet the eligibility requirements as stated in ITC6, and we confirm our understanding of our obligation to abide by the Government's policy in regard to corrupt, fraudulent and prohibited practices as per ITC5.
- e) In competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the Contract, we undertake to observe the laws against fraud and corruption, including bribery, as well as laws against anti-competitive practices, including bid rigging in force in Kenya; we hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption or anti-competitive practices.
- f) We confirm that we are not insolvent, in receivership, bankrupt or on the process of being of being wound up.
- g) The Consultant shall declare in the Technical Proposal Submission Form, that in competing for and executing a contract, it shall undertake to observe the laws of Kenya against fraud and corruption including bribery, as well as against anti-competitive practices including bid-rigging.
- h) We are not guilty of any serious violation of fair employment laws and practices. We undertake to observe the laws of Kenya against fraud and corruption including bribery, as well as against collusive and anti-competitive practices, including bid rigging. To this effect we have signed the “Certificate of Independent Proposal Determination” attached below. We also undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya, copy available from _____ (specify website) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- i) We, along with any of our sub-consultants are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA.
- e) Except as stated in the ITC12 and Data Sheet, we undertake to negotiate a Contract on the basis of the proposed

Key Experts. We accept that the substitution of Key Experts for reasons other than those stated in ITC Clause 12 and ITC Clause 29.3 and 29.4 may lead to the termination of Contract negotiations.

- (j) Our Proposal is binding upon us and subject to any modifications resulting from the Contract negotiations.
- (k) We understand that the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept any Proposal that it receives.

We undertake, if our Proposal is accepted and the Contract is signed, to initiate the Services related to the assignment no later than the date indicated in Clause 32.2 of the Data Sheet.

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Authorized Signature *{In full and initials}*: Name and Title of Signatory:
Name of Consultant *(company's name or JV's name)*:
Contact information *(phone and e-mail)*:

{For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the lead member, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached}

2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PROPOSAL DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM to the _____
[Name of Procuring Entity]

for: _____ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request
for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the
following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
 - The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - The Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs(5)(a) or (5) (b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - prices;
 - methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a proposal; or
 - the submission of a proposal which does not meet the specifications of the request for proposals; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph(5)(b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this RFP relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph(5)(b) above;
8. The terms of the RFP have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Consultant, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official proposed opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever ever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph(5)(b) above.

Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Consultant and Date]

3. APPENDIX TO FORM OF PROPOSAL ON FRAUD AND CORRUPTION CLAUSE (for information)

(Appendix shall not be modified)

Purpose

the government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (no. 33 of 2015) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (no.33 of 2015) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- (1) a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- (2) A person referred to under sub section (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- (3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: -
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be avoidable;
- (4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- (5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement—
 - i) Shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - ii) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
 - iii) Shall not be a sub-contractor for the tender to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of tenderers to whom the contract was awarded, but the sub-contractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- (6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- (7) If a person contravenes sub section (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer.
- (8) Incompliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:
 - a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or

- recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v) “obstructive practice” is:
 - i) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - ii) Acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
- “fraudulent practice” includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal or award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
 - d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or debar or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
 - e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
 - f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

¹For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in
A consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

3. FORM TECH-2: CONSULTANT'S ORGANIZATION AND EXPERIENCE

Form TECH-2: a brief description of the Consultant's organization and an outline of the recent experience of the Consultant that is most relevant to the assignment. In the case of a joint venture, information on similar assignments shall be provided for each partner. For each assignment, the outline should indicate the names of the Consultant's Key Experts and Sub-consultants who participated, the duration of the assignment, the contract amount (total and, if it was done in a form of a joint venture or a sub-consultancy, the amount paid to the Consultant), and the Consultant's role/involvement.

A - Consultant's Organization

Provide here a brief description of the background and organization of your company, and-in case of a joint venture-of each member for this assignment.

B - Consultant's Experience

1. List only previous similar assignments successfully completed in the last [.....] years.
2. List only those assignments for which the Consultant was legally contracted by the Procuring Entity as a company or was one of the joint venture partners. Assignments completed by the Consultant's individual experts working privately or through other consulting firms cannot be claimed as the relevant experience of the Consultant, or that of the Consultant's partners or sub-consultants, but can be claimed by the Experts themselves in their Curriculum Vitae (CV).
3. The Consultant shall substantiate their claimed experience by presenting copies of relevant documents such as the form of contract (not the whole contract), purchase order, service order, performance certificate, etc.; which shall be included in the proposal as part of *Form Tech 7 Mandatory Documentary Evidence*.

Assignment name:	Approx. value of the contract [KES, US\$ etc.]:
Country:	Duration of assignment (months):
Name of Procuring Entity:	Total N° of staff-months of the assignment:
Contact Address: Email:	Approx. value of the services provided by your firm under the contract:
Start date (month/year): Completion date:	N° of professional staff-months provided by associated Consultants:
Role on Assignment: (E.g. Lead Member in ABC JV, or Sole Consultant):	Name of senior professional staff of your firm involved and functions performed:
Narrative description of Assignment:	
Description of actual services provided by your staff within the assignment:	
Name of Consulting Firm:	Name and Title of Signatory:

3 FORMTECH-3: COMMENT SAND SUGGESTIONS

Form TECH-3: The Consultant to provide comments and suggestions on the Terms of Reference, counterpart staff and facilities to be provided by the Procuring Entity that could improve the quality/effectiveness of the assignment; and on requirements for counterpart staff and facilities, which are provided by the Procuring Entity, including: administrative support, office space, local transportation, equipment, data, etc.

A - On the Terms of Reference

{Improvements to the Terms of Reference, if any}

B - On Counterpart Staff and Facilities

{Include comments on counterpart staff and facilities to be provided by the Procuring Entity. For example, administrative support, office space, local transportation, equipment, data, background reports, etc., if any}

4 FORMTECH-4: DESCRIPTION OF APPROACH, METHODOLOGY, AND WORK PLAN

Form TECH-4: a description of the approach, methodology and work plan in responding to the terms of reference for performing the assignment, including a detailed description of the proposed methodology and staffing for training, if the Terms of Reference specify training as a specific component of the assignment.

{The structure of your Technical Proposal:

a) Technical Approach and Methodology

b) Work Plan

c) Organization and Staffing}

- i) Technical Approach and Methodology. *{Please explain your understanding of the objectives of the assignment as outlined in the Terms of Reference (TORs), the technical approach, and the methodology you would adopt for implementing the tasks to deliver the expected output(s), and the degree of detail of such output. Please do not repeat/copy the TOR sin here.}*
- ii) Work Plan. *{Please outline the plan for the implementation of the main activities/tasks of the assignment, their content and duration, phasing and interrelations, milestones (including interim approvals by the Procuring Entity), and tentative delivery dates of their ports. The proposed work plan should be consistent with the technical approach and methodology, showing your understanding of the TOR and ability to translate them into a feasible working plan. A list of the final documents (including reports) to be delivered as final output(s) should be included here. The work plan should be consistent with the Work Schedule Form.}*
- iii) Organization and Staffing. *{Please describe the structure and composition of your team, including the list of the Key Experts, Non-Key Experts and relevant technical and administrative support staff.}*

5 FORM TECH-5: WORK SCHEDULE AND PLANNING FOR DELIVERABLES

N°	Deliverables ¹ (D-..)	Months											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		n	TOTAL
D-1	{e.g., Deliverable #1: Report A												
	1) data collection												
	2) drafting												
	3) inception report												
	4) incorporating comments												
	5)												
	6) delivery of final report to Procuring Entity}												
D-2	{e.g., Deliverable #2:.....}												
N													

- 1 List the deliverables with the breakdown for activities required to produce them and other benchmarks such as the Procuring Entity's approvals. For phased assignments, indicate the activities, delivery of reports, and benchmarks separately for each phase.
- 2 Duration of activities shall be indicated in a form of a bar chart.
- 3 Include a legend, if necessary, to help read the chart.

6. FORMT ECH- 6A: TEAM COMPOSITION, ASSIGNMENT, AND KEY EXPERTS' INPUTS

N°	Name	Expert's input (in person/month) per each Deliverable (listed in TECH-5)										Total time-input (in Months)			
		Position		D-1		D-2		D-3		D-...			Home	Field	Total
KEY EXPERTS															
K-1	{e.g., Mr. Abbbb}	[Team Leader]	[Home]	[2 month]		[1.0]		[1.0]							
			[Field]	[0.5 m]		[2.5]		[0]							
K-2															
K-3															
N															
										Subtotal					
NON-KEY EXPERTS															
N-1			[Home]												
			[Field]												
N-2															
N															
										Subtotal					
										Total					

1. For Key Experts, the input should be indicated individually for the same positions as required under the ITC Data Sheet 21.2

2. Months are counted from the start of the assignment/mobilization. One (1) month equals twenty-two (22) working (billable) days. One working (billable) day shall be not less than eight (8) working (billable) hours.

3. "Home" means work in the office in the expert's country of residence. "Field" work means work carried out in Kenya, or outside the normal residence of the Expert in Kenya or any other country outside the expert's country of residence.



Full time input



Part time input

7. FORM TECH-6B: CURRICULUM VITAE (CV)

Position Title and No.	{e.g., K-1, Team Leader}
Name of Expert:	{Insert full name}
Date of Birth:	{day/month/year}
Country of Citizenship	

Education: {List college/university or other specialized education, giving names of educational institutions, dates attended, degree(s)/diploma(s) obtained}

Employment record relevant to the assignment: {Starting with present position, list in reverse order. Please provide dates, name of employing organization, titles of positions held, types of activities performed and location of the assignment, and contact information of previous Procuring Entity's and employing organization(s) who can be contacted for references. Past employment that is not relevant to the assignment does not need to be included.}

Period	Employing organization and your title/position. Contact Infor for references	Country	Summary of activities performed relevant to the Assignment
[e.g., May 2011-present]	[e.g., Ministry of, advisor/consultant to... For references: Tel...../e-mail.....; Mr. Bbbbbb, deputy manager]		

Membership in Professional Associations and Publications: _____

Language Skills (indicate only languages in which you can work): _____

Adequacy for the Assignment:

Detailed Tasks Assigned on Consultant's Team of Experts:	Reference to Prior Work/Assignments that Best Illustrates Capability to Handle the Assigned Tasks
{List all deliverables/tasks as in TECH- 5 in which the Expert will be involved)	

Expert's contact information : (e-mail..... phone.....)

Certification:

I, the undersigned, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, this CV correctly describes myself, my qualifications, and my experience, and I am available to undertake the assignment in case of an award. I understand that any misstatement or misrepresentation described herein may lead to my disqualification or dismissal by the Procuring Entity, and/or sanctions by the PPRA.

Name of Expert _____ Signature _____ Date _____
{day / month/year}

Name of authorized _____ Signature _____ Date _____

Representative of the

Consultant (the same who signs

the Proposal

8. FORMTECH-7: MANDATORY SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

[The Consultant shall use this form to submit all the required support documentary evidence as required in the RFP, especially the mandatory and eligibility criteria specified in the Data Sheet ITC 21.1]

a) Certificate of Incorporation/Certificate of Registration

{Insert here a copy of certificate of incorporation or registration}

b) Tax Compliance Certificate

{Consultant to insert a copy of the tax compliance certificate from Kenya Revenue Authority or similar body in the case of foreign consulting firms}

c) Practice License or Certificate for the Firm

{If required, Consultant to insert a copy of the firm's practice license or registration certificate issued by the professional body specified under Data Sheet ITC 21.1}

d) Similar Consulting Assignments Experience

{Consultant to insert here copies of the form of contract, purchase order, service order, and performance certificate or similar evidence of similar assignments carried out by the firm. The assignments shall be the same as those provided under FORM TECH 2B}

e) Academic Certificates

{Consultant to insert copies of the required relevant academic certificates relevant to the assignment for all the key experts}

f) Professional Certificates

{Consultant to insert copies of professional certificates and relevant short-term trainings to demonstrate professional qualifications for all the key experts}

g) Professional Membership of Key Experts

{If applicable, Consultant to insert copies of professional membership certificate for its key experts}

h) Certificate of Independent Proposal Determination

(The Form is available on Tech FORM TECH-1: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM).

FORM TECH - 8: SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I,, of Post Office Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of (Insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.** for (Insert tender title/description) for (*Insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.

I, of P. O. Box.....being a resident of
..... in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of.....
..... (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.**
..... for (*insert tender title/description*)
for (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and
competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or
fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board,
Management, Staff and/or employees and/ or agents of..... (*insert name of the Procuring*
entity) which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any
member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (*name of the*
procuring entity).
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders
participating in the subject tender.
5. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I (person) on behalf of (***Name of the Business/ Company/Firm***) declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address..... Telephone.....

E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness

Name

Sign.....

Date.....

FORM TECH - 9: TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46 and 155(2)}

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:.....[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]

Tender No.:.....[insert number of tendering process]

To:.....[insert complete name of Purchaser]

I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I / We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser or the period of time of [insert number of months or years] starting on [insert date], if we are in breach of our obligation (s) under the bid conditions, because we—(a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I / We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer (s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) Thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am /we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

Name:

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of:[insert complete name of Tenderer]

Dated on day of [Insert date of signing]

Seal or stamp

SECTION 4. FINANCIAL PROPOSAL - STANDARD FORMS

{Notes to Consultant shown in brackets {...} provide guidance to the Consultant to prepare the Financial Proposals; they should not appear on the Financial Proposals to be submitted.}

Financial Proposal Standard Forms shall be used for the preparation of the Financial Proposal according to the instructions provided in Section 2.

FIN-1 Financial Proposal Submission Form

FIN-2 Summary of Costs

FIN-3 Breakdown of Remuneration

FIN-4 Reimbursable expenses

FORM FIN-1: FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM
FORM FIN-1: FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM
(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

..... {Location, Date}
To: [Name and address of Procuring Entity]

Dear Sirs:

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for..... [Insert title of assignment]
in accordance with your Request for Proposal dated..... [Insert Date] and our Technical Proposal.

Our attached Financial Proposal is for the amount of..... {Indicate the corresponding to the
amount currency} {Insert amounts in words and figures}, including of all taxes in accordance with ITC24.2 in the
Data Sheet. The estimated amount of local taxes is..... {Insert currency} {Insert amount in words and
figures}.
{Please note that all amounts shall be the same as in Form FIN-2}.

Our Financial Proposal shall be valid and remain binding upon us, subject to the modifications resulting from
Contract negotiations, for the period of time specified in the ITC12.1 Datasheet.

We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial
Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the
successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.

Commissions and gratuities paid or to be paid by us to an agent or any third party relating to preparation or
submission of this Proposal and Contract execution, paid if we are awarded the Contract, are listed below:

Name and Address, Amount and Purpose of Commission of Agents, Currency or Gratuity

{If no payments are made or promised, add the following statement: "No commissions or gratuities have been or
are to be paid by us to agents or any third party relating to this Proposal and Contract execution."}

We understand you are not bound to accept any Proposal you
receive. We remain,
Yours sincerely,

Signature..... (of Consultant's authorized representative) {In full and initials}: Full name:
{insert full name of authorized representative} Title: {insert title/ position of authorized
representative}
Name of Consultant..... (company's name or JV's name): Capacity: {insert the person's
capacity to sign for the Consultant} Physical Address: {insert the authorized representative's
address}
Phone: {insert the authorized representative's phone and fax number, if applicable} Email:
..... {insert the authorized representative's email address}

{For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the lead member/consultant, in which case the power
of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached}

FORM FIN-2: SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item	Cost			
	{Consultant must state the proposed Costs in accordance with ITC 16.4 of the Data Sheet; delete columns which are not used}			
	{Insert Foreign Currency # 1}	{Insert Foreign Currency # 2, if used}	{Insert Foreign Currency # 3, if used}	{Insert Local Currency, if used and/or}
Cost of the Financial Proposal				
Including:				
(1) Remuneration				
(2) Reimbursables				
Subtotal [Remuneration + Reimbursables]				
Taxes:				
{insert type of tax e.g., VAT or sales tax}				
{e.g., withholding tax on experts' remuneration}				
{insert type of tax}				
Total Taxes				
Total Cost of the Financial Proposal: {Should match the amount in Form FIN-1}				

FORM FIN-3A: BREAKDOWN OF REMUNERATION

When used for Lump-Sum contract assignment, information to be provided in this Form shall only be used to demonstrate the basis for the calculation of the Contract's ceiling amount; to calculate applicable taxes at contract negotiations; and, if needed, to establish payments to the Consultant for possible additional services requested by the Procuring Entity. This Form shall not be used as a basis for payments under Lump-Sum contracts.

A. Remuneration _____								
No	Name	Position (as in TECH- 6)	Person-month Remuneration Rate	Time Input in Person/Month (from TECH- 6)	{Currency # 1- as in FIN-2}	{Currency # 2- as in FIN-2}	{Currency# 3- as in FIN-2}	{Local Currency- as in FIN- 2}
	Key Experts							
K-1			[Home]					
			[Field]					
K-2								
	Non-Key Experts							
N-1			[Home]					
N-2			[Field]					
	Total Costs							

FORM FIN 3B: CONSULTANT'S REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING COSTS AND CHARGES

{This Form FIN 3B shall be used for Time-Based contracts only. If Lumpsum Contract is used, the Procuring Entity shall delete the FORMFIN-3B, FORM FIN-3C and FORM FIN-3D from the RFP before issuance to Consultants}

Consultant:Country:
Assignment:Date:

We hereby confirm that:

- a) The basic fees indicated in the attached table are taken from the firm's pay roll records and reflect the current rates of the Experts listed which have not been raised other than within the normal annual pay increase policy as applied to all the Consultant's Experts;
- b) attached are true copies of the latest pay slips of the Experts listed;
- c) theaway-from-homeofficeallowancesindicatedbelowarethosethattheConsultanthasagreedtopayforthis assignment to the Experts listed;
- d) the factors listed in the attached table for social charges and overhead are based on the firm's average cost experiences for the latest three years as represented by the firm's financial statements; and
- e) said factors for overhead and social charges do not include any bonuses or other means of profit-sharing.

..... [Name of Consultant]

Signature of Authorized Representative

Name:

Title:

Date:

FORM 3C: FORM FOR CONSULTANT'S REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING COSTS AND CHARGES

{This Form FIN 3C shall be used for Time-Based contracts only}

(Expressed in {insert name of currency*})

Personnel		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Name	Position	Basic Remuneration Rate per Working Month/Day/Ye ar	Social Charges ¹	Overhea d ¹	Subtotal	Profit ²	Away from Home Office Allowance	Proposed Fixed Rate per Working Month/Day/Hou r	Proposed Fixed Rate per Working Month/Day/Hou r ¹
Home Office									
Procuring Entity's Country									

{* If more than one currency is used, use additional table(s), one for each currency}

1. Expressed as percentage of 1
2. Expressed as percentage of 4

FORM FIN 3D: BREAKDOWN OF REMUNERATION RATES [FOR TIME BASED CONTRACTS ONLY]

1. Review of Remuneration Rates

- 1.1 The remuneration rates are made up of salary or base fee, social costs, overheads, profit, and any premium or allowance that may be paid for assignments away from headquarters or a home office. Form FIN3 C can be used to provide a breakdown of rates.
- 1.2 The Form FIN 3C shall be completed and attached to the Financial Form-3. As agreed at the negotiations, breakdown sheets shall form part of the negotiated Contract and included in its Appendix D or C.
- 1.3 At the negotiations the firm shall be prepared to disclose its audited financial statements for the last three years, to substantiate its rates, and accept that its proposed rates and other financial matters are subject to scrutiny. The Procuring Entity is charged with the custody of government funds and is expected to exercise prudence in the expenditure of these funds.

2. Rate details are discussed below:

- (i) Salary is the gross regular cash salary or fee paid to the individual in the firm's home office. It shall not contain any premium for work away from headquarters or bonus, except where these are included bylaw or government regulations.
- (ii) Bonuses are normally paid out of profits. To avoid double counting, any bonuses shall not normally be included in the "Salary" and should be shown separately. Where the Consultant's accounting system is such that the percentages of social costs and overheads are based on total revenue, including bonuses, those percentages shall be adjusted downward accordingly. Where national policy requires that 13 months' pay be given for 12 months' work, the profit element need not be adjusted downward. Any discussions on bonuses shall be supported by audited documentation, which shall be treated as confidential.
- (iii) Social Charges are the costs of non-monetary benefits and may include, inter alia, social security (including pension, medical, and life insurance costs) and the cost of a paid sick and/or annual leave. In this regard, a paid leave during public holidays or an annual leave taken during an assignment if no Expert's replacement has been provided is not considered social charges.
- (iv) Cost of Leave The principles of calculating the cost of total days leave per annum as a percentage of basic salary is normally calculated as follows:

$$\text{Leave cost as percentage of salary} = \frac{\text{total days leave} \times 100}{[365 - w - ph - v - s]}$$

Where w = weekends, ph = public holidays, v = vacation, and s = sick leave.

Please note that leave can be considered as a social cost only if the Procuring Entity is not charged for the leave taken.

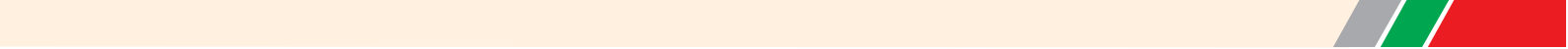
- (v) Overheads are the Consultant's business costs that are not directly related to the execution of the assignment and shall not be reimbursed as separate items under the Contract. Typical items are home office costs (non-billable time, time of senior Consultant's staff monitoring the project, rent of headquarters' office, support staff, research, staff training, marketing, etc.), the cost of Consultant's personnel not currently employed on revenue-earning projects, taxes on business activities, and business promotion costs. During negotiations, audited financial statements, certified as correct by an independent auditor and supporting the last three years' overheads, shall be available for discussion, together with detailed lists of items making up the overheads and the percentage by which each relates to basic salary. The Procuring Entity does not accept an add-on margin for social charges, overhead expenses, etc. for Experts who are not permanent employees of the Consultant. In such case, the Consultant shall be entitled only to administrative costs and a fee on the monthly payments charged for sub-contracted Experts.
- (vi) Profit is normally based on the sum of the Salary, Social costs, and Overheads. If any bonuses paid on a regular basis are listed, a corresponding reduction shall be made in the profit amount. Profit shall not be allowed on travel or any other reimbursable expenses.
- (vii) Away from Home Office Allowance or Premium or Subsistence Allowances Some Consultants pay allowances to Experts working away from headquarters or outside of the home office. Such allowances are calculated as a percentage of salary (or a fee) and shall not draw overheads or profit. Sometimes, by law, such allowances may draw social costs. In this case, the amount of this social cost shall still be shown under social costs, with the net allowance shown separately.

FORM FIN-4 BREAKDOWN OF REIMBURSABLE

When used for Lump-Sum contract assignment, information to be provided in this Form shall only be used to demonstrate the basis for calculation of the Contract ceiling amount, to calculate applicable taxes at contract negotiations and, if needed, to establish payments to the Consultant for possible additional services requested by the Procuring Entity. This form shall not be used as a basis for payments under Lump-Sum contracts. This form shall be filled for Time-Based Contracts to form the basis of contract negotiations.

B. Reimbursable Expenses_____								
N°	Type of Reimbursable Expenses	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	{Currency # 1- as in FIN-2}	{Currency # 2- as in FIN-2}	{Currency# 3- as in FIN-2}	{Local Currency- as in FIN-2}
	{e.g., Per diem	{Day}						
	{e.g., International flights}	{Ticket}						
	{e.g., In/out airport transportation}	{Trip}						
	{e.g., Communication costs between Insert place and Insert place}							
	{ e.g., reproduction of							
	{e.g., Office rent}							
								
	{Training of the Procuring Entity’s personnel – if required in TOR}							
Total Costs								

Legend:
“Per diem allowance” is paid for each night the expert is required by the Contract to be away from his/her usual place of residence. Procuring Entity can set up a ceiling.



PART 2 – PROCURING ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS

SECTION V - REQUIREMENTS OF THE INFORMATION SYSTEM

(INCLUDING TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE, SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLES, BACKGROUND AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS)

1. Technical Requirements

Notes on preparing the Technical Requirements

The Technical Requirements—in combination with the Implementation Schedule and the supporting System Inventory Tables – state the Supplier's obligations to design, supply and install the Information System and, as such, should be “voiced” to the Supplier (i.e., “The System MUST...” “The Supplier MUST...”). They form the contractual basis for the Procuring Entity-Supplier interactions on technical matters (in combination with refinements introduced through the Supplier's tender, the Project Plan, and any Change Orders).

The Technical Requirements also must include all the technical details that Tenderers will need to prepare realistic, responsive, and competitive tenders (i.e., covering all their obligations under the Contract if so awarded). However, matters addressed to the Tenderer's (i.e., before contract award) generally belong in the Format of the Technical Tender Section 8 of Part 1.

Often Technical Requirements are based on either consultant's project proposals (voiced to the Procuring Entity's management) or tenders from previous procurements (voiced to the Procuring Entity). In both instances, care needs to be taken in converting these materials into Technical Requirements (voiced to the Supplier). Otherwise, substantial ambiguity will be introduced in to the Technical Requirements from, among other things, “aspirational” text suggesting the benefits (to the Procuring Entity) which are often not obligations that the Supplier can deliver on or be held to deliver upon. Tender based language will often include “sales pitches”, such as “expandability up to sixteen processors”, whereas the Technical Requirements need to be stated as threshold values to be cleared by the Supplier (e.g., “expandability to at least sixteen processors”).

Any sustainable procurement technical requirements shall be clearly specified. The sustainable procurement requirements may be specified to enable evaluation of such a requirement on a pass/ fail basis and/orated criterion (point system), as appropriate.

To the greatest extent possible, the Technical Requirements should be expressed in terms of the Procuring Entity's business activities, rather than a technological design. This leaves it up to the market to determine what specific Information Technologies can best satisfy these business needs. This is particularly relevant where the Information System will embody complex business logic in the form of application software.

Even in the case of a relatively straight-forward Information System, where the business need scan be clearly linked to technological and methodological requirements known in advance of any tendering, the requirements must still be vendor-neutral and admit the widest possible range of technical responses.

Accordingly, references to brand names, catalog numbers, or other details that limit the source of any item or component to a specific manufacturer should be avoided. Where such references are unavoidable, the words “or substantially equivalent” should be added to permit Tenderers to tender equivalent or superior technologies. (The Procuring Entity will need to be ready to indicate how this equivalence will be assessed.) Only in the most exceptional circumstances may Tenderers be required to offer brand-name items and the equivalency clause be omitted. Such brand-name components are the absolute fewest possible and each component has been explicitly identified in the Tender Data Sheet for ITT 16.3.

Similarly, where national standards or codes of practice are specified, the Procuring Entity should include a statement that other national or international standards “that are substantially equivalent” will also be acceptable.

To help ensure comparable tenders and ease Contract execution, the Procuring Entity's requirements must be stated as clearly as possible, with minimum room for differing interpretations. Thus, wherever possible, technical requirements should include definitive characteristics and quantifiable measures. If technical characteristics in a specific range, or above or below specific thresholds, are required, then these should be clearly specified. For example, the expandability of a server should be stated as “no less than four processors.” Technical specifications that state only “four processors” create unnecessary uncertainty for Tenderers regarding whether or not, for example, a server that could be expanded up to six process or boards would be technically responsive.

Quantitative technical specifications must, however, be employed with care. They can dictate technical architectures and, thus, be unnecessarily restrictive. For example, a quantitative requirement for the minimum width of the data path in a processor may be unnecessarily restrictive. Instead, a specification of a required level of

standard performance benchmark test is more appropriate, allowing different technical approaches to achieving the Procuring Entity's functional and performance objectives. In general, the Procuring Entity should try to use widely accepted direct measures of performance and functionality whenever possible and carefully review specifications for those that might dictate technical architectures.

It is important that the Technical Requirements clearly identify which are mandatory features (for which a tender's nonconformance might require rejection for non-responsiveness) and which are preferable features that can be included or excluded from a tender at the Tenderer's option. To enhance the clarity of the specifications, Procuring Entities are advised to use the word "MUST" (in bold capitals) in sentences describing mandatory requirements. A clear requirement numbering scheme is also essential.

The following presents a sample outline format for the Technical Requirements Section. This can and should be adapted to meet the Procuring Entity's needs for the specific Information System to be procured.

A. Acronyms Used in the Technical Requirements

i) Acronym Table

Note: Compile a table of organizational and technical acronyms used in the Requirements. This can be done, for example, by extending the following table.

	Term	Explanation
	Bps	bits per second
	Cps	characters per second
	DBMS	Database Management System
	DOS	Disk Operating System
	Dpi	dots per inch
	Ethernet	IEEE 802.3 Standard LAN protocol
	GB	Gigabyte
	Hz	Hertz (cycles per second)
	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
	ISO	International Standards Organization
	KB	Kilobyte
	kVA	Kilovolt ampere
	LAN	Local area network
	Lpi	lines per inch
	Lpm	lines per minute
	MB	Megabyte
	MTBF	Mean time between failures
	NIC	Network interface card
	NOS	Network operating system
	ODBC	Open Database Connectivity
	OLE	Object Linking and Embedding
	OS	Operating system
	PCL	Printer Command Language
	Ppm	pages per minute
	PS	PostScript -- Adobe page description language

	Term	Explanation
	RAID	Redundant array of inexpensive disks
	RAM	Random access memory
	RISC	Reduced instruction-set computer
	SCSI	Small Computer System Interface
	SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
	SQL	Structured Query Language
	TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol
	V	Volt
	WLAN	Wireless LAN

Terms of Reference

Automation of Health Services through Implementation of an Integrated Health Management Information System for County Health Facilities

Component: Software

2025

Contents

I. Introduction and Background:	78
II. Objectives	79
III. Scope of Work:	79
IV. System Requirements	79
V. Stakeholders	95
VI. Project Timeline	95
VII. Budget	95
VIII. Vendor Selection	95
IX. User Training	95
X. Data Migration	95
XI. Quality Assurance and Testing	95
XII. System Change-Over	96

I. Introduction and Background:

The County Government of Nyeri is in the process of automating health services through implementation of an Integrated Health Management Information System (iHMIS).

Currently, different facilities are running different disintegrated systems partly serving several service points/units with most of them being non-web-based while most of the operations are done manually. There is therefore need to streamline processes, enhance data accuracy while improving the overall health care service delivery.

II. Objectives:

The key objective of automating the health services is to improve efficiency in provision of health care. Specific objectives include, but not limited to the following:

- a) Streamlining all processes and enhance routine administration of health services
- b) Automate health commodities (pharms, non-pharms and other essential commodities.
- c) Accountability of all revenues generated from services given to clients/patients
- d) Implement electronic health records for comprehensive and secure accessibility
- e) Compliance with statutory standards n health regulations and data protection.

III. Scope of Work:

This document serves as a term of reference (ToR) for the software component which is intended to be used across all the facilities in the county. This includes, levels 5, 4, 3 and 2, of 241 facilities and 240 level1 (community health units).

The implementation will be done in Nyeri County Referral Hospital, Ihururu level 4, Othaya level 4, Mukurweini level 4, Karatina Level 4, Mt Kenya level 4 and Naromoru Level 4 hospitals.

The system is intended to integrate all health services across all facilities under one platform while providing visibility of all facilities in one dashboard.

This will be an end-to-end secure web-based solution automating all service points/units with key focus on patient care, health commodities and revenue management among others. The scope also includes integration with existing systems and technologies.

The selected vendor will design, supply, customize, install, commission, train, and support a comprehensive HMIS that:

- Supports patient registration, billing, laboratory, pharmacy, in-patient and outpatient management.
- Integrates with national and county health systems, including DHIS2, IFMIS, and Health Insurance platforms (SHA and others).
- Automates compliance reporting as per Ministry of Health (MoH) statutory formats.
- Embeds financial controls in alignment with the Public Finance Management Act, 2012.
- Is interoperable with third-party systems using standardized APIs (e.g., HL7, FHIR, SNOMED).
- Provides real-time dashboards and audit trails for all transactions.
- Link with other medical Facilities in the County

Additionally, the vendor will be expected to clean up the data in the various legacy systems, migrate the data to the new system.

IV. System Requirements

These are the technical specifications of the system/software and modules as indicated below:

- a) Secure, web-based and centralized database with both web and mobile access channels and can be used for light end-user devices including tablet PCs.
- b) Provision for secure real-time automatic backups (both on-site and off-site) and automatic data redundancy checks.
- c) Have an optimal (99.5%) uptime.
- d) Provision for integration with ECHIS and other third party systems
- e) Provision for multiple payment options across different providers including mobile money platforms, banks, e-payments options and agents and have automated receipting and reconciliation functions.
- f) Flexible, scalable, parameter-driven and customizable solution to meet the unique requirements County Government of Nyeri.
- g) Provide Role based system access and permissions for improved security.
- h) Provision of system work-flows with enforced maker-checkers and segregation of responsibilities.
- i) Provision of reports and dashboards for real-time monitoring and seamless customization of reports according to county needs.
- j) Have a complete auditing capability and audit trails/event views.
- k) Compliance with existing laws and regulations including MoH, CBK, DHA and CAK regulations.
- l) Compliance with international globally accepted standards for systems security and payments.
- m) Online help desk with remote support through email and telephone and provide for a support ticketing system.
- n) The service provider will station support staff onsite during the implementation period.
- o) Compliance with approved SLA.
- p) Provision for updates, upgrade and fixes.
- q) Provide for periodic quality checks and monitoring & evaluation.

SERVICE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS	COMPLIED YES/NO	COMMENTS
	Patient Registration/Health records module		
Master Patient Index	Provide multiple search criteria including: Name Partial Name Maiden Name Alias National ID/PPNo Number Medical Record Number Healthcare policy number Ability to specify MPI search levels for your organization. Identify potential duplicate records through date of birth or ID number, etc. Automatically update MPI when new information entered. Capability to view patient's address and phone number before selecting patient Information already captured on a patient default in when patient selected. Provide reports identifying duplicate ID numbers, etc. Display critical care indicators when selecting a patient- such as patient's allergies. Information is shared from previous visits at other facilities throughout the enterprise (County/Country*)-*Future option Automatically assign a medical record number for patients not in the system Provides both a facility-specific medical record number and an enterprise number Ability to merge duplicate medical records Automatically assigns new account number for each visit.		
	Capture patient personal information, contact details, and insurance information. Verify patient insurance coverage and eligibility. Facilitate patient check-in and assign queue numbers for streamlined patient flow. Assign a unique patient identifier that is easier to remember i.e. ID number, Birth certificate number. Enable the uploading of patient photos and relevant documents, such as insurance cards and identification. Notify healthcare providers about patient arrivals. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to share patient information with other healthcare providers. Create and maintain electronic medical records for patients that can be accessed in all hospitals in the county. Registration module that is able to capture biodata and issue a unique patient identifier that is fast with a waiting time of less than 5 minutes in the registration point. Incorporation of all MOH registers and reporting tools Visualization dashboards and able to query non-standard reports (-ad hoc reports using queries) Shared health records (SHA) System with clear workflows for all the specialized clinics		

	System that has a capacity to issue rights on a role-based model capacity Interoperability with other hospital systems System with a queuing system Digital Health Act (2023). System should have a valid compliance certificate with Digital Health Agency Compliance with information security privacy and confidentiality standards provided in Kenya health data governance framework Has an e-Claim feature Automatically incorporates current patient demographic data from previous visits Imports data from hospital system Ability to run short registration form, with user-defined fields. Includes patient reception routine to enter patient into the system with minimal data fields Provide multiple search methods to identify patient, including: Names Partial name National ID number Medical Record Number Maiden Name Alias Soundex Search Ability to view patient picture online to ensure proper identification Ability to enter patient as Peter Maina Ability to merge Peter Maina with actual account number once patient identified Ability to capture chief complaint upon check in Ability to identify patient status (urgent, critical, non-critical) Ability to enter minimal patient data before patient arrives (ambulance) Ability to assign room prior to patient arrival Provide triage documentation Ability to capture ER doctor Ability to generate plans of care based on patient's chief complaint Documentation on patient's vital signs Ability to review patient allergies and current medications Ability to view patient history		
Patient Triage	Triage and Urgency Assessment		
	Capture and maintain patient demographic information. Record relevant medical history. Implement evidence-based triage algorithms and protocols. Allow customization of algorithms to match facility-specific needs Define and assign triage categories (e.g., critical, urgent, non-urgent) based on the severity of patients' conditions. Provide guidance to healthcare providers in assessing patients and assigning triage levels.		

	Create electronic triage records that include detailed patient assessments and assigned triage categories. Facilitate communication among healthcare team members regarding patients' triage levels and conditions. Manage patient flow in the triage area and coordinate their movement to appropriate care areas. Generate reports on triage category distribution, trends, and resource allocation. Implement a triage module for assessing the urgency of patients' conditions. Support immediate redirection of patients with severe or life-threatening conditions to specialized care areas.		
	Outpatient: Consultation and Diagnosis		
	Facilitate appointments with general practitioners and specialists. Record and maintain medical history, diagnostic tests, and treatment plans. Implement an appointment scheduling module for booking patient consultations. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records. Support comprehensive clinical assessments and examinations, including medical history reviews, physical examinations, and patient symptoms. Enable healthcare providers to order diagnostic tests, laboratory work, and imaging studies. Ensure seamless transmission of orders to the respective departments. Offer clinical decision support tools to assist healthcare providers in diagnosis and treatment planning. Support telemedicine for remote consultations, including video conferencing and secure communication. Facilitate medication prescription and management, including e-prescribing and dosage verification. Manage referrals to specialists and consultations with other healthcare providers. Ensure detailed and standardized consultation notes for reference. Integrate with billing systems to facilitate billing for consultations and diagnostic services.		
	Inpatient Care		
	Capture and maintain patient demographic information, medical history, insurance details, and next of kin. Streamline the admission process with electronic forms and checklists. Manage bed availability, allocation, and room assignments. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records.		

	Support multidisciplinary care planning, including physician orders, nursing care plans, and allied health assessments. Facilitate safe medication administration with electronic medication orders, barcode scanning, and dosage verification. Offer clinical decision support tools to assist healthcare providers in making evidence-based decisions. Implement a nursing documentation module to record care activities, observations, and patient responses. Implement robust security measures to protect patient data and ensure compliance with healthcare data privacy regulations. Integrate with billing and revenue cycle management systems to facilitate billing for inpatient services. Verify insurance coverage and process claims. Support integration with other medical information systems. Dietary needs			
	Emergency and Critical Care			
	Implement a triage system to determine the urgency of patients' conditions. Facilitate quick and accurate patient assessment, including vital sign monitoring and medical history review. Support the continuous tracking of vital signs, cardiac monitoring, and ventilator parameters. Enable the administration of life-saving interventions, such as cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), defibrillation, and rapid medication administration. Support emergency procedures for trauma, cardiac arrest, and respiratory distress. Facilitate medication administration with safety checks for accurate dosing. Integrate with medical devices such as ventilators, cardiac monitors, and infusion pumps to receive real-time data. Ensure alerts for equipment malfunctions and patient condition changes. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records. Support efficient data exchange with other healthcare providers. Allow for rapid access to diagnostic imaging, laboratory results, and diagnostic tests. Support image viewing and interpretation within the system			

	Implement a system for patient transfer between different care areas (e.g., emergency room to intensive care). Facilitate efficient handoffs and communication between care teams. Generate comprehensive reports on patient conditions, interventions, and outcomes. Integration with emergency medical service (EMS) dispatch systems.		
	Gender-Based Violence Unit		
	Capture and maintain records, including demographic details and case history. Create individualized cases for patients to track their progress and care plans. Develop a system for conducting assessments of patients who have experienced gender- based violence. Allow for secure documentation of patient interviews and findings. Implement a referral management module to connect patients with relevant support services and agencies. Coordinate with external organizations, such as law enforcement, shelters, and legal aid providers. Enable safety planning and risk assessment for patients in immediate danger. Support the creation of safety plans that include information on seeking help and resources. Enable the secure release of patient information to authorized entities. Ensure easy access to patient records for healthcare providers Implement an appointment scheduling module for booking eye exams and consultations. Allow for online and in-person appointment booking. Integrate with EHR systems to access patient medical records and update them with eye exam results. Ensure seamless sharing of patient information with other healthcare providers. Support a wide range of clinical tests and assessments for eye health, including visual acuity tests, refraction tests, tonometry, and imaging studies (e.g., fundus photography). Provide tools for documenting findings and results. Enable the prescription and management of eyeglasses, contact lenses, and vision correction surgeries (e.g., LASIK). Track prescription history and vision correction recommendations.		

	If offering surgical services (e.g., cataract surgery), include a module for surgical planning, scheduling, and post-operative care. Manage surgery dates, consent forms, and patient follow-up. Generate comprehensive reports on eye exams and test results. Support the storage and retrieval of eye imaging studies (e.g., retinal scans, optical coherence tomography). Manage the inventory of eyeglass frames, contact lenses, and optical accessories. Integrate with billing and revenue management systems to facilitate billing for eye exams, procedures, and eyeglass/contact lens orders. Verify insurance coverage and process claims. Support integration with other medical information systems.		
	Laboratory Services		
	Enable the scheduling of tests for patients. Integrated to the existing Lab Information systems. assign queue numbers for streamlined patient flow. Implement a system for tracking and labeling patient samples. Ensure accurate and traceable sample identification. Support a variety of diagnostic tests, including blood tests, urinalysis, imaging studies (e.g., X-rays, CT scans, MRIs), and more. Integrate with various laboratory instruments and equipment for test processing. Generate and deliver test results electronically to healthcare providers. Include clear and comprehensive reports, graphs, and charts. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to access patient medical records and update them with test		
	Operating Room (OR) Management		
	Create a scheduling module for booking surgical procedures. Allow for flexible scheduling with the ability to adjust times and dates as needed. Capture and maintain patient information related to scheduled surgeries, including demographics, medical history, and consent forms. Ensure secure storage and easy retrieval of patient records. Manage the allocation of surgical instruments, medical equipment, and operating room resources.		

	Implement alerts for equipment maintenance and sterilization. Assign surgical teams and support staff to specific surgeries. Facilitate communication and coordination among OR staff. Enable the documentation of surgical procedures, including pre-operative checklists, intra- operative notes, and post-operative records. Integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records. Ensure seamless sharing of patient information among care providers. Generate reports on surgical schedules, procedure outcomes, and resource utilization.		
	Palliative Care		
	Develop an interface for comprehensive patient assessments to evaluate physical, psychological, and spiritual needs. Capture patient preferences and goals for care. Enable the creation and management of individualized palliative care plans. Facilitate coordination among the palliative care team, including regular team meetings and updates. Support medication administration for symptom control Include spiritual care and support for patients who desire it. Integrate with the EHR system to access and update patient medical records. Ensure seamless sharing of patient information among care providers. Facilitate coordination and transitions of care with hospice services when appropriate. Generate reports on patient assessments, care plans, and outcomes. Capturing outpatient details.		
	Medical Social Worker Services		
	Psychological Counselling: Drop-In Center		
	Capture patient information, including name, contact details, and reason for the visit. Implement a queue management system to minimize patient wait times. Display real-time waitlist information for patients. Integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records. Ensure the recording of patient visits, symptoms, and provided services. Include clinical decision support tools to assist healthcare providers in diagnosing and treating minor ailments.		

	Provide a system for handling minor ailments and general health concerns without prior appointments. Generate reports on patient visits, common ailments, and services provided. Implement security measures to protect patient data. Ensure compliance with healthcare data privacy regulations. Enable the secure release of patient information to authorized individuals or entities.		
	Pharmacy Services		
	Handle prescription medication dispensing. assign queue numbers for streamlined patient flow. Support e-prescribing to reduce errors and improve efficiency Include counseling, medication dosage verification, and safety compliance. Integrate with EHR systems to access patient medical records and ensure medication history accuracy. Support two-way communication to update EHRs with dispensed medications Support prescription label printing. Provide detailed reports on medication usage, inventory levels, and prescription history. Implement robust security measures to protect sensitive patient data and pharmacy operations. Maintain audit trails of all pharmacy-related transactions. Support centralized pharmacy management for multiple healthcare facilities. Allow individual facilities to manage their pharmacy operations within the larger system. Ensure the system can scale to accommodate the needs of growing healthcare facilities. Allow for communication between the prescriber and the pharmacy to seek clarification and perhaps interventions before the patient pays. Access to the doctor's notes/patient file and show the diagnosis on the prescription generated from the pharmacy. Allow refill of drugs for chronic conditions directly from pharmacy without having to go through the registration process such that the pharmacy can charge for the drugs and the patient pays. Show movement of drugs in the stock control cards per patient at the main pharmacy with stock balances to ensure end to end visibility. Restrict prescription of drugs for chronic conditions to one month but allow for refill as per the TCA.		

	Receive stocks into the main store and issue to the main pharmacy and other service delivery points with clear movement on the stock control card at the main store. Allow for positive and negative adjustments of stocks for drugs received or issued to other facilities. Give notifications for medicines that are running low in stocks and calculate re-order levels. Allow for retrieval of patients' prescriptions for all previous visits. A report of all prescriptions processed daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and yearly. A report of drugs dispensed per category (Antibiotics, analgesics, etc.)-daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and yearly. Restrict prescription of particular drugs especially antibiotics in watch and reserve classes to a particular level of cadre. Printing of prescriptions for drugs that are out of stock. Different prices for corporate and cash paying clients in the system. Expiry tracking for all Drugs-Generate reports for short expiry medicines. View the revenue generated from the department periodically. Allow the prescriber to see the quantities of drugs available as they prescribe. Key in special instructions during dispensing and allow automatic generation of the drug labels. Generate a report of the daily staff workload. Different access rights for various levels in the department e.g. students vs. qualified staff. Generate FCDRR and FMAPS reports for medicine consumption and patient numbers. Drug interaction alerts to prevent medication conflicts Support integration with financial and billing systems to facilitate billing for medication services and verify insurance coverage.		
	Inventory Management		
	Manage hospital supplies, equipment, and inventory. Ensure the availability of essential medical resources. Implement a real-time tracking system to monitor stock levels continuously. Record item descriptions, quantities, expiration dates, and location information Set up automatic alerts and notifications for low stock levels or expiring items.		

	Document the receipt of inventory items upon delivery. Ensure traceability for recalls and quality control Allow individual facilities to manage their inventory within the larger system Generate reports for financial analysis and cost control Provide detailed reports on inventory levels, usage, and costs. Maintain an audit trail of all inventory-related transactions. Highlight items nearing expiration and facilitate their prompt use or disposal Ensure the system can scale to accommodate the needs of growing healthcare facilities Support the addition of new inventory items and categories.		
	Medical Records Management		
	Enable the scanning and digital uploading of paper documents, test results, and medical images. Seamlessly integrate with EHR systems to access and update patient medical records. Ensure data consistency and accessibility across the healthcare facility. Implement efficient data indexing to facilitate rapid retrieval of patient records. Support powerful search functions to locate specific records quickly. Maintain version control for patient records, documenting changes and updates. Create audit trails to track who accessed and modified patient records and when. Facilitate the archiving and long-term retention of patient records in compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Implement an automated record purging system when records reach their retention period. Generate reports on patient records, usage statistics, and data access patterns. Utilize analytics to optimize record management processes. Enable the secure release of patient information to authorized individuals or entities. Maintain detailed electronic medical records for each patient, including medical history, diagnoses, treatments, and progress. Ensure secure and accurate record-keeping.		
	Gynecology Ward - Inpatient Ward		
	Capture and maintain patient demographics, medical history, and contact details. Record and track obstetric and gynecologic history.		

	Manage patient appointments and scheduling for consultations and procedures. Provide a scheduling system for appointments with gynecologists, obstetricians, and other relevant staff. Support for tracking and managing appointments, including rescheduling and cancellations. Integration with EHR to store and access patients' medical records, including lab results, diagnostic images, and historical data. Maintain records related to pregnancy, including trimester-specific details, ultrasounds, and prenatal care. Manage gynecological history, including menstrual history, pap smear results, and relevant procedures. Generate invoices for services provided, and support billing processes, including insurance claims. Track and manage medical supplies and equipment used in gynecology procedures and examinations. Maintain medication records, including prescriptions and dispensing details. Facilitate communication between healthcare providers and patients through secure messaging and notifications. Support interoperability with other modules of the ERP. Consider integration with telehealth platforms for remote consultations and follow-ups.		
	Mother-Child Health Clinic		
	Capture and maintain comprehensive patient demographics, medical history, and contact details for both mothers and children. Link mother and child records to establish relationships and track family medical histories. Provide scheduling functionality for maternal and pediatric appointments, including prenatal care, well-child checkups, and vaccinations. Integration with EHR to store and access patients' medical records, including pregnancy- related data, birth records, and pediatric health information. Maintain records related to pregnancy, childbirth, neonatal care, and newborn health, including prenatal checkups, ultrasounds, and neonatal vitals. Record and monitor child growth and development milestones, including height, weight, and developmental assessments.		

	Generate invoices for services provided, including maternity care, neonatal care, and pediatric services. Support billing processes, including insurance claims for both maternal and pediatric services. Track and manage medical supplies and equipment used in maternal and pediatric healthcare. Maintain medication records for mothers and children, including prescriptions and dispensing details. Facilitate communication between healthcare providers and patients through secure messaging and notifications. Support communication between pediatricians, obstetricians, and other specialists involved in mother-child healthcare. Generate reports on maternal and child health statistics, department performance, and financials. Provide data analytics tools to monitor trends and improve decision-making in maternal and pediatric care. Support interoperability with other modules of the ERP Provide access to educational materials for expectant mothers and parents on child healthcare and parenting.		
	Renal Section		
	Capture and maintain comprehensive patient demographics, medical history, and contact details. Record and monitor renal-specific information, including kidney function, dialysis details, and transplantation history. Capture and maintain comprehensive patient demographics, medical history, and contact details. Record and monitor renal-specific information, including kidney function, dialysis details, and transplantation history. Integration with EHR to store and access patients' medical records, including laboratory results, diagnostic images, and historical renal health data. Maintain records of dialysis sessions, including scheduling, treatment parameters, and dialysis-related complications. Record and track kidney transplant history, including donor information, transplant surgeries, and post-transplant care. Maintain medication records for renal patients, including prescriptions, dosages, and dispensing details.		

	Generate invoices for renal services, including dialysis, transplantation, and medication. Support billing processes, including insurance claims for renal services. Track and manage medical supplies and equipment used in renal care, such as dialysis machines, catheters, and immunosuppressant medications. Facilitate communication between healthcare providers and renal patients through secure messaging and notifications. Generate reports on renal patient statistics, department performance, and financials. Provide data analytics tools to monitor trends and improve decision-making in renal care. Support interoperability with other modules of the ERP Consider integration with telemedicine platforms to enable remote consultations for renal patients, and remote monitoring solutions for critical parameters.		
	Medical Imaging Services		
	Seamless integration with the hospital's patient information system to access and update patient data, including demographics, medical history, and clinical information. Support for various imaging modalities, including X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine. Efficient storage and retrieval of medical images with advanced DICOM (Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine) support. Assign and manage imaging tasks and appointments, ensuring proper scheduling of patients for various imaging procedures. Long-term storage of medical images in a secure, centralized archive. Rapid retrieval of images for viewing and analysis by radiologists and other healthcare professionals. Seamless integration with a PACS (Picture Archiving and Communication System) system to store, distribute, and manage medical images efficiently. Tools for radiologists and clinicians to generate and interpret medical imaging reports. Integration with reporting systems for structured and standardized reporting. Support for radiologist workflow, including image viewing, annotation, and reporting. Workflow management features to track the progress of each imaging study.		

	Features for sharing images and reports securely with referring physicians and specialists for consultations. Implement quality control checks for image accuracy and consistency. Seamless integration with the hospital's EHR/EMR system to access and share patient medical records alongside imaging data. Tools to assist in billing and coding for imaging services, including CPT and ICD codes. Integration with RIS (Radiology Information System) to manage patient scheduling, exam ordering, and reporting. Ensure the system can handle a growing volume of medical images and patient data. Integration with AI tools for image analysis and pattern recognition to aid in diagnostics.		
	Rehabilitative Services - OT, Physio and Ortho-trauma		
	Capture and maintain comprehensive patient demographics, medical history, and contact details. Record orthopedic-specific information, such as musculoskeletal history, previous surgeries, and joint replacements. Provide a scheduling system for orthopedic appointments, including consultations, surgeries, and follow-up visits. Support tracking and managing appointments, including rescheduling and cancellations. Integration with EHR to store and access patients' orthopedic medical records, including X- rays, MRI scans, and orthopedic assessments. Seamlessly integrate with orthopedic imaging systems to store and access X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other diagnostic images. Manage the scheduling of orthopedic surgeries, including surgeon availability, operating room allocation, and patient preparation. Track and manage inventory of orthopedic implants, prostheses, and surgical instruments. Record surgical details, including the surgical team, procedures performed, and postoperative care plans. Manage postoperative rehabilitation plans and progress, including physical therapy and home exercise programs. Generate invoices for orthopedic services, including surgeries, follow-up consultations, and physical therapy sessions.		

	Support billing processes and insurance claims for orthopedic services. Track and manage medical supplies and equipment used in orthopedic procedures and rehabilitation. Facilitate communication between healthcare providers and orthopedic patients through secure messaging and notifications. Generate reports on orthopedic patient statistics, department performance, and financials. Provide data analytics tools to monitor trends and improve decision-making in orthopedic care. Support interoperability with other modules.		
	Morgue Services		
	Capture and maintain detailed records of deceased individuals, including demographics, cause of death, personal effects, and next-of-kin contact information. Track the location of bodies in the morgue, including temperature-controlled storage units. Implement a reliable identification system, to prevent mix-ups. Record and manage information related to autopsies, including autopsy findings, photos, and reports. Maintain a secure chain of custody record for deceased individuals, ensuring their belongings and information are properly handled. Track the release of bodies to funeral homes or other designated parties, ensuring the proper documentation and legal procedures are followed. Generate invoices for morgue services, including storage and post-mortem examinations, and maintain detailed records of all transactions. Track and manage supplies and equipment used in the morgue, including body bags, identification tags, and storage containers. Maintain records for an extended period, as required by regulations, for historical and legal purposes. Provide a system for notifying relevant parties, including family members and law enforcement, about the presence and status of deceased individuals. Establish integration with the medical examiner's office for seamless data sharing and reporting.		
	Biomedical Services		
	Maintain a comprehensive inventory of medical equipment and devices, including details such as make, model, serial number, purchase date, and warranty information.		

	Schedule and track routine maintenance tasks for medical equipment to ensure they remain in good working condition. Manage equipment calibration and quality control processes, including documenting calibration results and performance checks. Receive and process service requests and work orders for equipment maintenance, repair, or replacement. Store details about equipment vendors and external service providers, including contact information and service agreements. Track the location of medical equipment within the hospital, including the department or room where each item is situated. Ensure that all medical equipment complies with relevant regulations and standards, such as those imposed by the FDA or other regulatory bodies. Manage an inventory of spare parts and consumables for medical equipment repairs and maintenance. Track asset depreciation and plan for equipment replacement based on lifecycle assessments. Maintain logs of equipment usage, including the frequency and duration of use, to inform maintenance and replacement decisions. Assign maintenance and repair tasks to technicians and engineers and notify them of upcoming assignments. Generate invoices for biomedical services, including maintenance and repair work, and track costs associated with equipment upkeep. Maintain a comprehensive service history for each piece of medical equipment, including all past maintenance, repairs, and upgrades. Generate reports on equipment maintenance, costs, and performance, enabling data- driven decisions. Implement strong security measures to protect sensitive information related to medical equipment and restrict access based on roles and responsibilities. Integrate with the hospital's procurement module to facilitate the purchase and replacement of equipment and parts.			
	Billing & Receipting Services			
	Capture and maintain detailed patient demographics and insurance details, including policy numbers, coverage types, and group information.			

	Implement tools for medical coders to assign appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and ICD (International Classification of Diseases) codes to services rendered. Enable entry of charges for medical services, procedures, and supplies based on coding and clinical documentation. Verify patient insurance coverage, eligibility, and benefits to avoid claim denials and billing errors. Support the complete billing cycle, including claim generation, review, and submission to insurance companies or government programs. Automate the processing of insurance claims, including electronic submission to payers and tracking of claim status. Record payments received from patients and insurance companies, allocate payments to specific charges, and manage adjustments or write-offs. Generate and send patient statements, invoices, and payment reminders for outstanding balances. Manage and resolve claim denials or rejections, including resubmissions with corrections as necessary. Manage appeals for denied claims and follow up with payers to ensure timely payment. Implement STK push for mobile money payment Provide tools to estimate patient costs before services are rendered to improve transparency and address patient concerns. Track and manage provider contracts with insurance companies, including negotiated rates and terms. Generate reports on billing and collections, including accounts receivable aging, claim status, and revenue performance. Monitor and optimize the revenue cycle, from patient registration through to collections and reporting. Seamlessly integrate with the hospital's EHR/EMR system to access clinical documentation and patient records. Provide online payment portals for patients to make payments, view bills, and access billing information.		
	Rehabilitation services		
	Scheduling and appointment management Capture and maintain comprehensive patient demographics, medical history, and contact details. Maintain patient therapy schedules Progress tracking and reporting.		
	Dental services		

	Dentists and dental staff need appointment scheduling and patient record management. Integration with digital radiography and dental imaging systems. Tools for tracking dental procedures and billing. Patient communication and education tools for oral health. Infection control and sterilization protocols for equipment.		
--	--	--	--

➤ **Specialized Clinics:**

Clinic/Department	
Oncology	Occupational therapy
Urology	Speech therapy
High-risk	Maxillofacial
Opthamology	Interventional radiology
Medical outpatient clinic	Audiology
Pediatric outpatient clinic	Dermatology
Neonatal	Renal clinic
Plastic surgery	Physiotherapy
Neurosurgery	Surgical outpatient clinic
Orthopedic	Occupational therapy
Oncology	Speech therapy
Urology	Maxillofacial
High-risk	Interventional radiology
ENT	Audiology
Medical outpatient clinic	Dermatology
Pediatric outpatient clinic	Renal clinic
Neonatal	Physiotherapy
Plastic surgery	Surgical outpatient clinic
Neuro surgery	Orthopedic

Health Products & Technologies (HPT) User Requirements		
NO	Section	System Requirements
1	Registration	Patient registration should be captured at the triage when the patient enters the facility. This should appear in the system for use in all the departments during the visit.
		History of drugs issued to the patient should be seen
		Patients coming for prescription refills go to pharmacy direct after triage
		Distinction of cash/nhif/other insurance to be done at registration. Thereafter, this can only be changed by HAO
2	List of drugs	The list of medicines SHOULD NOT CONTAIN BRAND NAMES . Only the international non-proprietary names (INN) should appear
		The list should be similar in all hospitals. Addition or deletions should be done centrally at HQ. This will ensure uniformity of reporting.
3	Unit of Issue	The dispensing points should have the lowest unit of issue i.e. tablets, bottles, vials, ampoules
4	System	Should be user friendly
		Immediate deduction of stocks (no lags or delays in synchronization)
		Visibility of available stocks to clinicians
		Different administrative rights for different users
		Stock take feature should have space to explain any variances
		Can easily search for patients
		Offline capabilities for downtimes & immediate synchronization when internet is back
		System to have drug- drug interactions alerts for prescribers and pharmacy personnel
		System to have an inbuilt Queuing system in all departments.
5	Stores	Separate stores for different HPTs - Pharmaceuticals, Non-pharmaceuticals, Laboratory reagents, Nutrition Commodities
		The system should also create SDP stores for each user department
		HPT use in the user departments to automatically deduct stocks from the user department's SDP store
		Capture expiry dates correctly [dd/mm/yyyy] and segregate per batch number
		Min/Max stock levels
		Re-order levels alerts
	Billing & Payment	All HPTs being dispensed to patients should be automatically billed
		MPESA payment should automatically reflect in the system (no need for patient to go to the cash office)
		System should not allow dispensing until payment reflects at the OPD. For in-patients, discharge should be after payment of bills.
		Receipts generation and printing to be enabled at the dispensing points
		Restricted Reversals – Detailed reversal reports Block unavailable services to avoid billing of drugs/services that are out of stock. Restricted cancellation reports – Detailed reports. Should be able to integrate with Mpesa paybills. Able to interlink with bank accounts Interlink the system with insurance company such as SHA and Britam. Allow part payment for those who want to offset the bill bit by bit.

		System to autobill score of the inpatient services given. System to breakdown the departmental revenue.	
7	Reporting	Financial record of daily sales Report on prescription fill rates, value of stock held, expiries, <3months to expiry, months of stock, average monthly consumption for all commodities	
		Ability of the system to do MOH reports for commodities: 647, TB, Malaria, HIV and automatically upload to KHIS A report on HPT consumption vs service data (the patients who consumed the HPTs) i.e DARS - Daily activity registers Transaction history of each HPT from date its received, various issues to user departments/facilities and quantities dispensed to various patients	
8	Dashboard	Can aggregate HPT reports for all facilities using the system Link the patients to HPTs consumption Stock visibility in all facilities i.e NCRH can see what Mt. Kenya Hospital has in stock Access to resourceful downloads e.g drug index Daily workload per user data HPT usage/consumption reports	
9	Security	Encryption of data Limited access to sensitive inputs e.g stock taking, change of quantities etc - It should ensure compliance with healthcare regulations such as HIPAA, GDPR, and PHI - It should have encryption, access controls, and audit trails to maintain data integrity and confidentiality. - Should enhance use of strong passwords by the user.(contain special characters) - Should be able to integrate with other systems that are currently in use in the facility - The system to log out the user after a set time when the shift is idle. - Should Contain Section for referral to allow patients access services from different facilities within the county.	
10	Issues to wards & other facilities	System to autogenerate a serialised s11 document with QR code which can be printed & signed for filing. The QR code can be used to automatically receive products in the other department/facility without manual entries.	

Reporting Module

- **MOH Reports**

Interoperability with other Government entities (KHIS, SHA, KEMSA etc.)

S/NO	MOH NUMBER	REPORTS	FERQUENCY OF REPORTING
1.	MOH 705 A	OUTPATIENT SUMMARY <5 YEARS REVISED 2020	MONTHLY
2.	MOH 705B	OUTPATIENT SUMMARY >5 YEARS REVISED 2020	MONTHLY
3.	MOH 710	VACCINES AND IMMUNIZATION REV	MONTHLY
4.	MOH 711	INTEGRATED SUMMARY REPORT REPRODUCTIVE AND CHILD HEALTH MEDICAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES REV 2020	MONTHLY
5.	MOH 706	LABORATORY SUMMARY REPORT REVISED 2020	MONTHLY
6.	MOH 505	IDSR WEEKLY EPIDEMIC MONITORING FORM REV 2020	WEEKLY
7.	MOH 646	CANCER FACILITY CONSUMPTION DATA REPORT AND REQUEST TOOL	MONTHLY
8.	MOH 364	SEXUAL GENDER BASED VIOLENCE SUMMARY REV 2023	MONTHLY
9.	MOH 745	CANCER SCREENING PROGRAM MONTHLY SUMMARY FORM	MONTHLY
10.	MOH 735	OPHTHALMIC SERVICES REV 2023	MONTHLY
11.	MOH 733B	NUTRITION SERVICES SUMMARY TOOL REVISION 2016	MONTHLY
12.	MOH 755	OPHTHALMIC FCDDR	MONTHLY
13.	MOH 754	754OXYGEN SERVICE DELIVERY MONTHLY SUMMARY FORM	MONTHLY
14.	MOH 753	OXYGEN COMMODITY MONTHLY SUMMARY TOOL	MONTHLY
15.	MOH 750	INTEGRATED PHYSIOTHERAPY OUTPATIENT INPATIENT CBR AND DISABILITY MAINSTREAMING SUMMARY	MONTHLY
16.	MOH 749	INTEGRATED SUMMARY REPORT FOR IPC ,AMR PATIENT AND HW SAFETY AND INCIDENTS REVISION 2023	MONTHLY
17.	MOH 747	FACILITY CONTRACEPTIVES CONSUMPTION REPORT AND REQUEST FORM REVISION 2023	MONTHLY
18.	MOH 746	CANCER CARE AND TREATMENT MPNTHLY SUMMARY	MONTHLY
19.	MOH 744	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SUMMARY FORM	MONTHLY
20.	MOH 743	MALARIA COMMODITIES FORM REV 2020	MONTHLY
21.	MOH 740	DIABETES AND HYPERTENSION COMPREHENSIVE CARE MONTLY SUMMARY FORM	MONTHLY
22.	MPH 734	FCDDR FOR NUTRITION COMMODITIES REVISION 2019	MONTHLY
23.	MOH 731	HIV TESTING AND PREVENTION SERVICES,HIV AND TB TREATMENT,MEDICAL MALE CIRCUMCISION, POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS	MONTHLY
24.	MOH 731	PLUS PREP SUMMARY REPORTING TOOL	MONTHLY
25.	MOH 713	NUTRITION MONTHLY REPORTING	MONTHLY
26.	MOH 717	SERVICE WORKLOAD	MONTHLY

27.	MOH 643	FCDRR REVISION 2019 FACILITY CONSUMPTION DATA AND REQUEST (FCDRR FOR LAB COMMODITIES)	MONTHLY
28.	N/A	Adhoc Custom Reports	Customizable

County Monthly Financial Reports

- Daily shift analysis report
- Monthly shift analysis report
- SHA report
- Bank reconciliation
- Cash management report
- Department reports (showing what each department has generated)
- Revenue stream report (SHA, and all other insurances)

Special reports

1. MOH REPORT
2. KHIS
3. SHA

Other Key Modules/Functionalities

- ✓ Public Health Services
- ✓ Audit Trail Module
- ✓ System Administration Module
- ✓ Appointments and ticketing/HR Module
- ✓ Telemedicine
- ✓ Customer service

V. Stakeholders

The key stakeholders are the Department of Health Services in collaboration with the Department of ICT, Education and Internship. Other stakeholders include:

- a) The County Treasury
- b) Ministry of Health
- c) Ministry of Information Communication and Digital Economy
- d) Strategic partners supporting health programs

VI. Project Timeline

- This project is expected to be complete within 3 years after the contract sign-off. A detailed implementation plan will be developed jointly by the county and the service provider to include activities against each milestone.

VII. Budget

- The project is fully funded by the county government through the department of Health Services.

VIII. Vendor Selection

- Vendor selection will be as directed by the Directorate of Supply Chain Management and in line with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015 and the procurement regulations in force.

IX. User Training

User training shall target all user groups including operators, supervisors, management, executive and the ICT personnel (also to trained as trainer of trainees). Training shall be conducted in a simulation environment where training materials including manuals, system flow charts and use case diagrams shall be availed.

X. Data Migration

The service shall include data capture, clean-up, validation and verification.

XI. Quality Assurance and Testing

This shall include stress testing, user acceptance testing, security testing and other relevant system testing for quality assurance.

XII. System Change-Over

The service shall include implementation of a change management process and consider both pilot and modular change-overs.

B. Functional, Architectural and Performance Requirements

i) Legal and Regulatory Requirements to be met by the Information System

1.1 The Information System MUST comply with the following laws and regulations:

- 1) *[as appropriate, summarize: **each relevant legal code and regulations that govern the business processes and procedures that will be automated with the Information System;**]*
- 2) **Note:** If appropriate, prepare a sub section with the relevant legal codes and regulations to be included in the Background and Informational Materials and reference these materials.

ii) Business Function Requirements to be met by the Information System

2.1 The Information System MUST support the following business functions

- 1) *[describe, at the appropriate level of detail for the Information System being supplied and installed: **each specific business processes and procedures that will be automated by the Information System.**]*
- 2) **Note:** These business process descriptions may be textual as well as presented in a formal system analysis formats (e.g., process model and data model, use-case model, entity-relation diagrams, swim- lane diagrams, etc.)

As appropriate, prepare a subsection for the Background and Informational Materials with samples of existing standardized reports, data entry forms, data formats, data coding schemes, etc. which the Information System will need to implement; reference these materials.

iii) Architectural Requirements to be met by the Information System

(3.1) The Information System MUST be supplied and configured to implement the following architecture:

- Web-based and mobile-accessible (Android & iOS compatible).
- SQL-compliant relational database with ACID transaction support.
- Modular, scalable architecture capable of handling future upgrades and integrations.
- Open API for integration with third-party applications.
- Supports both cloud and on-premises deployment.

Security and Compliance

- HIPAA, HL7, ISO 27001-aligned data security controls.
- Role-based access control.
- Full audit trail of all transactions.
- Secure data backup, recovery, and redundancy mechanisms.

iv) **Performance Requirements of the Information System**

5.1 The Information System MUST ensure fast end to end transaction of data.

i) **Systems Administration and Management Functions Required to be met by the Information System**

- 1) The Information System MUST provide for the following management, administration, and security features at the overall System level in an integrated fashion.
- 2) Installation, Configuration and Change Management.
- 3) Operational Monitoring, Diagnostics, and Troubleshooting.
- 4) User Administration and Access Control; User and Usage Monitoring and Audit Trails.
- 5) System and Information Security and Security Policies.
- 6) Back-up and Disaster- Recovery.

C. **Service Specifications– Supply& Install Items**

i) System Analysis, Design and Customization/ Development

- (1) The Supplier MUST perform the following Analysis and Design activities using a formal system analysis/ development methodology with the following key activities and design deliverables.
- 2) Detailed Analysis: [for example, specify: **System Design Document; System Requirements Specification; Interface Requirements Specification**); **Software/System Test Descriptions; Software/System Test Plan**, etc.]
- 3) Physical Design: [for example, specify: **Software Design Description; Interface Design Document; Data base Design Document**; etc.]
- 4) Integrated System: [for example, specify: **User's Manual; Operations Manual**;

ii) **Software Customization/ Development**

- (1) The Supplier MUST perform Software Customization / Development using a formal software development methodology with the following characteristics and/ or with the following technologies and/ or tools.
- 2)[for example, describe: **Software Development Method** (e.g., Cascade, Rapid Application Development; **and/ or Open Standards** (e.g., Java, XML, etc.); **and/ or CASE tools**, etc.]

iii) **System Integration (to other existing systems)**

- 1) The Supplier MUST perform the following Integration Services [for example, describe: **existing information systems** (as appropriate, reference the relevant subsection of the Background and Informational Materials Section containing any detailed description of existing systems); and specify: **technical and functional level of integration with the Information System.**]

(iv) **Training and Training Materials**

(4.1) The Supplier MUST provide the following Training Services and Materials.

- 1) User: [for example, specify: **minimum curricula, modes of training, modes of testing, and training materials for: the introduction to computers, the operation of the relevant equipment incorporated in the System, as well as the operation of the Software applications incorporated in the System**; as appropriate, reference the relevant subsection in the Background and Informational Material Section containing any detailed information regarding the available training facilities; etc.]
- 2) Technical: [for example, specify: **minimum curricula, modes of training, modes of testing (e.g., certification levels), training materials and training locations for: the key technology and methodology components of the Information System**; etc.]
- 3) Management: [for example, specify: **minimum curricula, modes of training, modes of testing, training materials and training locations for: the familiarization with the functionality, technology and methodology components of the Information System, corporate management of information systems**; etc.]

v) **Data Conversion and Migration**

- 1) The Supplier MUST provide services and tools to perform the following Data Conversion and Migration

vi) Documentation Requirements

(6.1) The Supplier MUST prepare and provide the following Documentation.

- 1) End-User Documents: [for example, specify: **type(s) of end-user documents; language; content; formats; quality control and revision management; medium; reproduction and distribution methods; etc.**]
- 2) Technical Documents: [for example, specify: **type(s) of technical documents; language; content; formats; quality control and revision management; medium; reproduction and distribution methods; etc.**]

vii) Requirements of the Supplier's Technical Team

(7.1) The Supplier MUST maintain a technical team of the following roles and skill levels during the Supply and Installation Activities under the Contract:

- 1) Project Team Leader: [for example, specify: **education/ certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 2) [specify: Business Area] Expert: [for example, specify: **education/ certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 3) System Analyst: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 4) Database Expert: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 5) Programming Expert: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 6) System Administration / Security Expert: [for example, specify: **education/ certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 7) Computer Hardware Expert: [for example, specify: **education/ certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 8) Network and Communications Expert: [for example, specify: **education/ certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 9) Training Expert: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 10) Documentation Specialist: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]

D. Technology Specifications– Supply& Install Items

(i) General Technical Requirements

- 1) **Language Support**: All information technologies must provide support for the [insert: **either national or business language(s) of the end-user(s)**]. Specifically, all display technologies and software must support the ISO [insert: **character set number**] character set and perform sorting.
- 2) **Electrical Power**: All active (powered) equipment must operate on [specify: **voltage range and frequency range, e.g., 220v +/- 20v, 50Hz +/- 2Hz**]. All active equipment must include power plugs standard in [insert: **Procuring Entity's Country**].
- 3) **Environmental**: Unless otherwise specified, all equipment must operate in environments of [specify, **temperature, humidity, and dust conditions, e.g., 10-30 degrees centigrade, 20-80 percent relative humidity, and 0-40 grams per cubic meter of dust**].

(4) **Safety**:

- 4.1 Unless otherwise specified, all equipment must operate at noise levels no greater than [insert: **maximum number, e.g.,55**] decibels.
- 4.2 All electronic equipment that emits electromagnetic energy must be certified as meeting [insert: **emission standard, e.g., USFCC class B or END 55022 and END 50082-1**], or equivalent, emission standards.

ii) Computing Hardware Specifications

2.1 Processing Unit Type 1: [specify: **name of processing unit and technical function** (e.g., Central Database Server)]:

- 1) Processing unit performance: As configured for the tender, the processing unit MUST, at a minimum,
 - a) Achieve [specify: **standard benchmark test or tests and minimum performance levels**, for example, "SPECCPU 2006 rating"]
(Or, for PCs)
Achieve a minimum performance equal to a score of [specify: **score**] under the benchmark [specify: **benchmark**, for example "Sylmar 2007 Rating"]
 - b) Provide input-output performance, as follows [specify: **minimum input-output performance levels** (e.g., data bus transfer rates; standard peripheral inter faces; minimum number of concurrent terminal sessions, etc.)]

(2) Processor expandability: [for example, specify: **minimum acceptable number of processors; minimum acceptable levels of performance; minimum acceptable degree of expandability for processors/performance, relative to tender configuration; minimum acceptable number of internal Sub system expansions lots; etc.,**]

(3) Process or memory and other storage: [for example, specify: **main memory; cache memory; disk storage; tape storage; optical drives; etc.**]

Note: If the upgrade requirements over the next few years for processing power, memory, etc., are reasonably well known at the time the tendering documents are to be issued, the Procuring Entity may wish to incorporate these requirements in the Recurrent Cost Table and possibly include them in the Contract Price. This will subject them to competition and provide away contractually to control future price increases. This approach reserves for the Procuring Entity the option of including upgrades in the Contract, even if upgrades are not needed in the end. An SCC needs to be included clarifying how upgrades will be treated in the final Contract.

(4) Processing unit fault tolerance: [for example, specify: **error checking; failure detection, prediction, reporting, and management; redundant power supplies and other modules; "hot-swappable modules"; etc.**]

(5) Processing unit management features: [for example, specify: **features and supported standards; local and remote management; etc.**]

(6) Processing unit input and output devices: [for example, specify: **network interfaces and controllers; display; keyboard; mouse; bar-code, smart-card, and identification-card readers; modems; audio and video interfaces and devices; etc.**]

(7) Other processing unit features: [for example, specify: **power-saving features; battery life for portable equipment; etc.**]

2.2 Processing Unit Type 2: [specify: **name of processing unit and technical function** (e.g., General Purpose Work station)]:

3.1.2.1 ...

ii) **Network and Communications Specifications**

3.1 Local Area Network:

1) Equipment and software: [for example, specify: **as appropriate, for each type of equipment and software: protocols supported; performance levels; expandability, fault tolerance, administration, management and security features; etc.**]

2) Cabling: [for example, specify: **cable type(s); topology(ies); cable protectors, channels and other installation standards (e.g., ANSI / EIA / TIA 598); cable labeling schemes, references to premises drawings; etc.**]

3)

3.2 Wide-Area Network:

4) Equipment and software: [for example, specify: **protocols supported; performance levels; expandability; fault tolerance; administration, management, and security features; etc.**]

5) Telecommunications Services: [for example, specify: **media; capacity; protocols supported; performance levels; expandability; fault tolerance; administration, management, and security features; etc.**]

3.2 Other Communications Equipment: [for example, specify: **modems; facsimile devices; modem and facsimile servers, etc.**]

3.3 Video Conferencing/ Congress Equipment:

3.5. ...

iii) Ancillary Hardware Specifications

- 1) Shared Data Storage Devices: *[specify: disk; tape; optical storage devices, including capacities, interfaces, hardware-based administration/ diagnostics/ fail over, etc.]*:
- 2) Shared Output and Input Devices:

General Requirements: Unless otherwise specified, all shared output and input devices must be capable of handling A4 standard sized paper.

Printers: *[for example, specify: high-speed, high-quality printer; standard-speed, high-quality printer; high-speed, large-format (A3) printer; color, high-quality printer, video and output devices; etc.]*

Scanners: *[for example, specify: scanner resolution; paper-/ film-handling features; speed; etc.]*

3) Power Conditioning Devices:

3.1 Uninterruptable Power Supplies: *[for example, specify: output power delivery and duration capacity, power filtering capacity, battery features, interfaces, device management diagnostics and fail over features, etc.]*

4) Specialized Furnishing/ Equipment:

4.1 Equipment Cabinets/ Racks: *[for example, specify: size, capacity, physical access and access control, ventilation and environmental control features, etc.]*

4.2 Environment Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: air conditioning units; humidity control equipment; etc.]*

4.3 Physical Access Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: door entry controls; intrusion detection; video surveillance, etc.]*

4.4 Logical Access Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: secure identity tokens; token readers, etc.]*

3.3 Wide-Area Network:

- 6) Equipment and software: *[for example, specify: protocols supported; performance levels; expandability; fault tolerance; administration, management, and security features; etc.]*
- 7) Telecommunications Services: *[for example, specify: media; capacity; protocols supported; performance levels; expandability; fault tolerance; administration, management, and security features; etc.]*

3.4 Other Communications Equipment: *[for example, specify: modems; facsimile devices; modem and facsimile servers, etc.]*

3.5 Video Conferencing/ Congress Equipment:

3.5. ...

iv) Ancillary Hardware Specifications

- 1) Shared Data Storage Devices: *[specify: disk; tape; optical storage devices, including capacities, interfaces, hardware-based administration/ diagnostics/ fail over, etc.]*:
- 2) Shared Output and Input Devices:

General Requirements: Unless otherwise specified, all shared output and input devices must be capable of handling A4 standard sized paper.

Printers: *[for example, specify: high-speed, high-quality printer; standard-speed, high-quality printer; high-speed, large-format (A3) printer; color, high-quality printer, video and output devices; etc.]*

Scanners: *[for example, specify: scanner resolution; paper-/ film-handling features; speed; etc.]*

3) Power Conditioning Devices:

- 3.1 Uninterruptable Power Supplies: *[for example, specify: **output power delivery and duration capacity, power filtering capacity, battery features, interfaces, device management diagnostics and fail over features, etc.]***
- 4) Specialized Furnishing/ Equipment:
- 4.1 Equipment Cabinets/ Racks: *[for example, specify: **size, capacity, physical access and access control, ventilation and environmental control features, etc.]***
- 4.2 Environment Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: **air conditioning units; humidity control equipment; etc.]***
- 4.5 Physical Access Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: **door entry controls; intrusion detection; video surveillance, etc.]***
- 4.6 Logical Access Control Equipment: *[for example, specify: **secure identity tokens; token readers, etc.]***
- v) **Standard Software Specifications**
- 5 System Software and System - Management Utilities:
- 1) Processing unit type 1: *[for example, specify: **operating system; back-up, optimization, anti-virus, and other utilities; systems administration, maintenance, and troubleshooting tools; etc.]***
- 2) Processing unit type 2: *[for example, specify: **operating system; back-up, optimization, anti-virus, and other utilities; systems administration, maintenance, and troubleshooting tools; etc.]***
- 3) Etc...
- 5.1 Networking and Communications Software: *[for example, specify: **protocols, media and equipment to be supported; network services, management and administration features; security and failure management features; etc.]***
- 5.2 General-Purpose Software: *[for example, specify: **Office Automation Software; programming tools and libraries; etc.]***
- 5.3 Database Software and Development Tools: *[for example, specify: **database and database management feature; development tools and environments; etc.]***

5.4 Business Application Software: [for example, specify: **specific business functions to be supported in native code; application management feature; customization options and tools; etc.**]

vi) Consumables

6.1 Printer Ink/ Toner–PrinterType1:

vii) Other Non-IT Goods

6.2 Work station Desks:

6.3 Photocopiers:

6.4 Specialized Mechanical Systems–Data center [for example, specify: **raised floor system, electrical distribution subsystem, etc.**]

E. Testing and Quality Assurance Requirements

(i) Inspections

1.1 Factory Inspections: [if any, specify: **the items, criteria, and methods to be employed by the Procuring Entity, or its agent, during factory inspections of the Information Technologies and other Goods prior to their shipment to the site(s).**]

1.2 Inspections following delivery: [if any, specify: **the items, criteria, and methods to be employed by the Procuring Entity, or its agent, upon delivery and unpacking of the Information Technologies and other Goods to the Site(s).**]

ii) Pre-commissioning Tests

2.1 In addition to the Supplier's standard check-out and set-up tests, the Supplier (with the assistance of the Procuring Entity) must perform the following tests on the System and its Sub systems before Installation will be deemed to have occurred and the Procuring Entity will issue the Installation Certificate (s) (pursuant to GCC Clause 26 and related SCC clauses).

2.2 [specify: Sub system1(as defined in the Site Table[s] attached to the Implementation Schedule) specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

2.3 [specify: Sub system2(as defined in the Site Table{s}) specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

2.4 the Entire System: Pre-commissioning Tests for the entire System are: [specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

iii) Operational Acceptance Tests

3.1 Pursuant to GCC Clause27 and related SCC clauses, the Procuring Entity (with the assistance of the Supplier) willperformthefollowingtestsontheSystemanditsSubsystemsfollowingInstallati on to determine whether the System and the Sub systems meet all the requirements mandated for Operational Acceptance.

3.2 [specify: Subsystem 1 (as defined in the Implementation Schedule) specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

3.3 [specify: Subsystem 2 (as defined in the Implementation Schedule) specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

3.4 the Entire System: Pre-commissioning Tests for the entire System are: [specify: **tests, test conditions, success criteria, etc.**]

Note: The complexity of the Operational Acceptance Testing needed will vary in accordance with the complexity of the System being procured. For simpler Information Systems Operational Acceptance Testing may simply consist of requiring a specified period of trouble-free System or Sub system operation under normal operating conditions. For more complex Systems, Operational Acceptance testing will require extensive, clearly defined tests under either production or mock-production conditions.

F. Service Specifications–Recurrent Cost Items

i) Warranty Defect Repair

1.1 The Supplier MUST provide the following services under the Contract or, as appropriate under separate contracts (as specified in the tendering documents).

- 1) Warranty Defect Repair Service: [for example, specify: **coverage period; response time and problem-resolution performance standards; modes of service, such as on-site, on-call, or return to warehouse; etc.** (indicate how these may vary among hardware, software, network technologies, etc.)]

2) ...

ii) Technical Support

2.1 The Supplier MUST provide the following services under the Contract or, as appropriate under separate contracts (as specified in the tendering documents).

- 1) User support / hot line: [for example, specify: **coverage period; response time and problem resolution performance standards; etc.**]
- 2) Technical Assistance: [for example, specify: **categories of technical staff required; anticipated tasks and objectives; response-time performance standards; etc.** (indicate how these may vary among hardware, software, network technologies, etc.)]
- 3) Post-Warranty Maintenance Services: [for example, specify: **coverage period; response time and problem-resolution performance standards; modes of service, such as on-site, on-call, or return to warehouse; etc.** (indicate how these may vary among hardware, software, network technologies, etc.)]
- 4)

iii) Requirements of the Supplier's Technical Team

3.1 The Supplier MUST provide a technical team to cover the Procuring Entity's anticipated Post-Operational Acceptance Technical Assistance Activities Requirements (e.g., modification of the Information System to comply with changing legislation and regulations) with the roles and skill levels that are specified below. The minimum expected quantities of inputs by the Supplier's technical support team are specified in the relevant System Inventory Tables for Recurrent Cost Items.

- 1) System Analyst: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 2) Database Expert: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**]
- 3) Programming Expert: [for example, specify: **education/certifications, years' experience in, demonstrated successful experience in, etc.**].
- 4) ...

Note: The Technical Assistance Team specification may be used to develop tender prices for technical support Recurrent Costs. These may be included in the main Contract or be subject to separate contracts. In either regard, to obtain meaningful and comparable tender prices, the Procuring Entity will need to specify the roles of the technical support team members in this section and indicate the quantities of the corresponding inputs in the Systems Inventory Tables for Recurrent Cost items.

G. Implementation Schedule

Notes on preparing the Implementation Schedule the Implementation Schedule summarize when and where Installation, and Operational Acceptance should take place for all Sub systems and/ or major components of the System, and for the overall System it self—as well as any other major Contract milestones.

Note: The delivery date is not presented in the Implementation Schedule. Under Incoterms 2010 for CIP, Delivery refers to the date when the Supplier delivers the goods to the first carrier at the port of embarkation, not to the arrival of the goods at the destination site. Delivery (shipment) date therefore varies according to the country of origin of the goods and the Supplier's chosen method of transport.

The target dates need to be realistic and achievable in light of the capacity of both the average Supplier and the Procuring Entity to carry out their respective contract obligations. Also, the Procuring Entity must take care to ensure that the dates specified in the Schedule are consistent with any specified elsewhere in the tendering document, especially in the GCC/SCC (e.g., and/ or times specified for the submission and acceptance of the Agreed Project Plan). The work breakdown structure (deliverables) in the Implementation Schedule should be sufficiently detailed to facilitate careful management of the Contract - but not so detailed that it unnecessarily constrains tenderers from organizing the proposed work in the most efficient and effective manner.

To facilitate the tendering and the contract management processes, the Implementation Schedule, the System Inventory Tables and Price Schedules should be closely linked. In particular, the Implementation Schedule defines the major deliverable Subsystems. For each Subsystem there should be a corresponding System Inventory Table or Tables. These System Inventory Tables catalog the specific items (inputs) comprising the Sub system, as well as the quantities of each item required (for the supply and install cost items as well as their current cost items). For each System Inventory Table there should be a corresponding Price Schedule that closely mirrors the System Inventory Table. Careful development of these materials will greatly improve the chances of obtaining complete and comparable tenders (and ease the tender evaluation process) as well as improving the likelihood that the Procuring Entity's and Supplier's interactions during contract execution are closely orchestrated (thus easing the burden of contract management and improving the likelihood of successful implementation of the Information System).

The sample tables comprise:

- a) An Implementation Schedule Table;
- b) A Site Table(s); and
- c) A Table of Holidays and other Non-Working Days.

The Procuring Entity should modify these tables, as required, to suit the particulars of the System (and Sub systems) to be supplied and installed. The sample text in the tables is illustrative only and should be modified or deleted as appropriate. The timings stated in the Implementation Schedule should be specified in weeks from Contract Effectiveness. This will ease the maintenance of the tendering documents during the preparation and tendering processes.

Where appropriate, the Implementation Schedule should indicate the deliverables against which Liquidated Damages maybe applied in the event of implementation delays arising from the actions of the Supplier (as governed by the SCC and GCC clause 28). These milestones should be kept to the essential minimum needed by the Procuring Entity to ensure contract discipline by the Supplier- but not so many that they unnecessarily strain the Procuring Entity-Supplier relationship upon which the successful implementation of the Information System will invariably depend.

The Site Table(s) catalog the physic allocation of the site(s) where the System is to be supplied, installed, and operated. The site(s) may consist of a number of branch offices in remote regions, different departments or offices in the same city, or a combination of these. The Procuring Entity must specify this information in sufficient detail so that Tenderers can accurately estimate costs related to:

- a) Delivery and insurance;
- b) Installation, including cabling and inter-building communications, etc.
- c) Perform support services, such as warranty defect repair, maintenance, and other technical support services; and
- d) Other related Service obligations the successful Tenderer will have to perform under the Contract, including related travel and subsistence costs.

This information will also help Tenderers identify which site(s) may warrant a site visit during the period they are preparing their tenders. If the System presents complex installation challenges, site layout drawings should be included in the Background and Informational Materials Section.

I) Implementation Schedule Table

[Specify desired installation and acceptance dates for all items in Schedule below, modifying the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.]

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Configuration Table No.	Site / Site Code	Delivery (Tenderer to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan)	Installation (weeks from Effective Date)	Acceptance (weeks from Effective Date)	Liquidated Damages Milestone
0	Project Plan	- -	- -		- -	W_	no
1	Subsystem 1	1	___		- -	- -	- -
:	etc.						
x	Operational Acceptance of the System as an integrated whole	- -	all sites		- -	W__	yes
y	Recurrent Cost Items – Warranty Period	y	- -				

Note: The System Inventory Table(s) for the specific items and components that constitute the Subsystems or item. Refer to the Site Table(s) below for details regarding the site and the site code.

- - indicates not applicable. “Indicates repetition of table entry above.

II). SITE TABLE(S)

[Specify: the detailed information regarding the site(s) at which the System is to be operated]

Site Code	Site	City / Town / Region	Primary Street Address	Drawing Reference No. (if any)
HQ	NYERI CRH			
R1	OTHAYA HOSPITAL			
R1.1	IHURURU HOSPITAL			
R1.2	MUKURWEINI HOSPITAL			
R1.3	KARATINA HOSPITAL			
R1.4	NAROMORU HOSPITAL			
R1.5	MT KENYA HOSPITAL			

III) TABLE OF HOLIDAYS AND OTHER NON – WORKING DAYS

[Specify: the days for each month for each year that are non-working days, due to Holidays or other business reasons (other than weekends).]

Month	20xy	20xy+1	20xy+2				...	20zz
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								

H. System Inventory Tables

Notes on preparing the System Inventory Tables

The System Inventory Tables detail:

- a) for each Subsystem (Deliverable) indicated in the Implementation Schedule, the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services that comprise the System to be supplied and/or performed by the Supplier;
- b) the quantities of such Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services;
- c) the sites and the location of each on a specific site (e.g., building, floor, room, department, etc.)
- d) the cross references to the relevant section of the Technical Requirements where that item is described in greater detail.

The Procuring Entity should modify these tables, as required, to suit the particulars of the System (and Sub systems) to be supplied and installed. The sample text provided for various sections of the tables is illustrative only and should be modified or deleted as appropriate.

There are two sample formats given for the System Inventory Tables: one for the Supply and Installation cost items and the second for recurrent cost items needed (if any). The second version of the table permits the Procuring Entity to obtain price information about items that are needed during the Warranty Period.

A. System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost ITEMS) [insert: identifying NUMBER]

Line-item number: [specify: **relevant line-item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., 1.1)**]
[as necessary for the supply and installation of the System, specify: **the detailed components and quantities in the System Inventory Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed.** Repeat the System Inventory Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Implementation Schedule that requires elaboration.]

Component No.	Component	Relevant Technical Specifications No.	Additional Site Information (e.g., building, floor, department, etc.)	Quantity
1.	Subsystem 1		- -	- -
1.1	_____			- -
:				
2.	Subsystem 2			- -
2.1	_____			- -
:				

Note: - - indicates not applicable. “ indicates repetition of table entry above.

A. SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLE (RECURRENT COST ITEMS) [INSERT: IDENTIFYING NUMBER]–

Line-item number: [specify: *relevant line-item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., y.1)*]

Component No.	Component	Relevant Technical Specifications No.	Y1	Y2	Y3
1.	Warranty Defect Repair		all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price	all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price	all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price
2.	Software/Firmware Licenses and Updates:		all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price	all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price	all items, all sites, included in the Supply and Install Price
3.	Technical Services				
3.1	Sr. Systems Analyst		----days	----days	----days
3.2	Sr. Programmer		----days	----days	----days
3.3	Sr. Network Specialist, etc.		----days	----days	----days
	...				

Note: - indicates not applicable. “ indicates repetition of table entry above.

2 Background and Informational Materials

Notes on Background and Informational Materials

This section of the tendering document provides a place to gather materials that the Procuring Entity believes will help Tenderers prepare more precisely targeted technical tenders and more precise tender prices.

These materials MUST NOT introduce requirements for the Information System. Rather they should assist Tenderers to interpret the Technical Requirements and the General and Specific Conditions of Contract. For example, these Background and Informational Materials may describe existing information systems that the Information System to be supplied and installed under the Contract must integrate with. However, the specific requirement that the Supplier must integrate the Information System with other systems needs to be stated in the Technical Requirements. Similarly, these Background and Informational Materials may describe the legal and regulatory norms (including for example statutory report formats) that are relevant to the Information System. The Technical Requirements Section would need to spell out that the Supplier must ensure the Information System complies with the relevant legal and regulatory norms.

Background and Informational Materials

Note: The following is only a sample outline. Entries should be modified, extended, and/or deleted, as appropriate for the particular System to be supplied and installed. DO NOT introduce requirements for the System in this section.

A. BACKGROUND

1 The Procuring Entity

- 1.1 [provide: an overview of the Agency's legal basis, organizational role, and core objectives]*
- 1.2 [provide: an overview of the stakeholders to the Information System]*
- 1.3 [provide: an overview of the Procuring Entity's project management and decision-making arrangements applicable to the System and performance of the Contract]*

2 The Procuring Entity's Business Objectives for the Information System

- 2.1 [provide: an overview of the current business objectives, procedures, and processes and how they will be affected by the System]*
- 2.2 [provide: an overview of the changes in objectives, procedures, and processes to be made possible by the System]*
- 2.3 [provide: a brief description of the expected benefits of the System]*

B. INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS

3 The Legal, Regulatory, and Normative Context for the Information System

- 3.1 [provide: an overview of the laws, regulations and other formal norm which will shape the Information System.]*
- 3.2 [provide: samples of existing standardized reports, data entry forms, data formats, data coding schemes, etc. which the Information System will need to implement.]*

4 Existing Information Systems/ Information Technologies Relevant to the Information System

- 4.1 [provide: an overview of the existing information systems and information technologies which will establish the technological context for the implementation of the Information System.]*
- 4.2 [provide: an overview of the ongoing or planned information systems initiatives that will shape context for the implementation of the Information System.]*

3 Background and Informational Materials

Notes on Background and Informational Materials

This section of the tendering document provides a place to gather materials that the Procuring Entity believes will help Tenderers prepare more precisely targeted technical tenders and more precise tender prices.

These materials MUST NOT introduce requirements for the Information System. Rather they should assist Tenderers to interpret the Technical Requirements and the General and Specific Conditions of Contract. For example, these Background and Informational Materials may describe existing information systems that the Information System to be supplied and installed under the Contract must integrate with. However, the specific requirement that the Supplier must integrate the Information System with other systems needs to be stated in the Technical Requirements. Similarly, these Background and Informational Materials may describe the legal and regulatory norms (including for example statutory report formats) that are relevant to the Information System. The Technical Requirements Section would need to spell out that the Supplier must ensure the Information System complies with the relevant legal and regulatory norms.

Background and Informational Materials

Note: The following is only a sample outline. Entries should be modified, extended, and/or deleted, as appropriate for the particular System to be supplied and installed. DO NOT introduce requirements for the System in this section.

C. BACKGROUND

5 The Procuring Entity

- 5.1 *[provide: an overview of the Agency's legal basis, organizational role, and core objectives]*
- 5.2 *[provide: an overview of the stakeholders to the Information System]*
- 5.3 *[provide: an overview of the Procuring Entity's project management and decision-making arrangements applicable to the System and performance of the Contract]*

6 The Procuring Entity's Business Objectives for the Information System

- 6.1 *[provide: an overview of the current business objectives, procedures, and processes and how they will be affected by the System]*
- 6.2 *[provide: an overview of the changes in objectives, procedures, and processes to be made possible by the System]*
- 6.3 *[provide: a brief description of the expected benefits of the System]*

D. INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS

7 The Legal, Regulatory, and Normative Context for the Information System

- 7.1 *[provide: an overview of the laws, regulations and other formal norm which will shape the Information System.]*
- 7.2 *[provide: samples of existing standardized reports, data entry forms, data formats, data coding schemes, etc. which the Information System will need to implement.]*

8 Existing Information Systems/ Information Technologies Relevant to the Information System

- 8.1 *[provide: an overview of the existing information systems and information technologies which will establish the technological context for the implementation of the Information System.]*
- 8.2 *[provide: an overview of the ongoing or planned information systems initiatives that will shape context for the implementation of the Information System.]*

9 Available Training Facilities to Support the Implementation of the Information System

9.1 *[provide: an overview of the Procuring Entity's existing training facilities that would be available to support the implementation of the Information System.]*

10 Site Drawings and Site Survey Information Relevant to the Information System

10.1 *[provide: information of the sites at which the Information System would be implemented.]*



PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

Section VI - General Conditions of Contract

General Conditions of Contract

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below.

a) Contract Elements

- i) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein. The Contract Agreement and the Contract Documents shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.
- ii) “Contract Documents” means the documents specified in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments to these Documents).
- iii) “Contract Agreement” means the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier using the form of Contract Agreement contained in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the tender documents and any modifications to this form agreed to by the Procuring Entity and the Supplier. The date of the Contract Agreement shall be recorded in the signed form.
- iv) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.
- v) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- vi) “Technical Requirements” means the Technical Requirements in Section VII of the tendering documents.
- vii) “Implementation Schedule” means the Implementation Schedule in Section VII of the tendering documents.
- viii) “Contract Price” means the price or prices defined in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- ix) “Procurement Regulations” refers to the Regulations issued under the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (2015).
- x) “tendering documents” refers to the collection of documents issued by the Procuring Entity to instruct and inform potential suppliers of the processes for tendering, selection of the winning tender, and Contract formation, as well as the contractual conditions governing the relationship between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier. The General and Special Conditions of Contract, the Technical Requirements, and all other documents included in the tendering documents reflect the Procurement Regulations that the Procuring Entity is obligated to follow during procurement and administration of this Contract.

b) Entities

- i) “Procuring Entity” means the entity purchasing the Information System, as **specified in the SCC**.
- ii) “Project Manager” means the person **named as such in the SCC** or otherwise appointed by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.1 (Project Manager) to perform the duties delegated by the Procuring Entity.
- iii) “Supplier” means the firm or Joint Venture whose tender to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- iv) “Supplier's Representative” means any person nominated by the Supplier and named as such in the Contract Agreement or otherwise approved by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.2 (Supplier's Representative) to perform the duties delegated by the Supplier.
- v) “Subcontractor” means any firm to whom any of the obligations of the Supplier, including preparation of any design or supply of any Information Technologies or other Goods or Services, is sub contracted directly or indirectly by the Supplier.
- vi) “Adjudicator” means the person named in Appendix 2 of the Contract Agreement, appointed by agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier to make a decision on or to settle any

Dispute between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier referred to him or her by the parties, pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication).

c) Scope

- i) “Information System,” also called “the System,” means all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (exclusive of the Supplier's Equipment), together with the Services to be carried out by the Supplier under the Contract.
- ii) “Subsystem” means any subset of the System identified as such in the Contract that may be supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned individually before Commissioning of the entire System.
- iii) “Information Technologies” means all information processing and communications-related hardware, Software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract.
- iv) “Goods” means all equipment, machinery, furnishings, Materials, and other tangible items that the Supplier is required to supply or supply and install under the Contract, including, without limitation, the Information Technologies and Materials, but excluding the Supplier's Equipment.
- v) “Services” means all technical, logistical, management, and any other Services to be provided by the Supplier under the Contract to supply, install, customize, integrate, and make operational the System. Such Services may include, but are not restricted to, activity management and quality assurance, design, development, customization, documentation, transportation, insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation, installation, integration, training, data migration, Pre-commissioning, Commissioning, maintenance, and technical support.
- vi) “The Project Plan” means the document to be developed by the Supplier and approved by the Procuring Entity, pursuant to GCC Clause 19, based on the requirements of the Contract and the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier's tender. The “Agreed Project Plan” is the version of the Project Plan approved by the Procuring Entity, in accordance with GCC Clause 19.2. Should the Project Plan conflict with the Contract in any way, the relevant provisions of the Contract, including any amendments, shall prevail.
- vii) “Software” means that part of the System which are instructions that cause information processing Sub systems to perform in a specific manner or execute specific operations.
- viii) “System Software” means Software that provides the operating and management instructions for the underlying hardware and other components, and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Systems Software. Such System Software includes, but is not restricted to, micro-code embedded in hardware (i.e., “firmware”), operating systems, communications, system and network management, and utility software.
- ix) “General-Purpose Software” means Software that supports general-purpose office and software development activities and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be General-Purpose Software. Such General-Purpose Software may include, but is not restricted to, word processing, spreadsheet, generic database management, and application development software.
- x) “Application Software” means Software formulated to perform specific business or technical functions and interface with the business or technical users of the System and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Application Software.
- xi) “Standard Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Standard Software.
- xii) “Custom Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Software.

- xiii) “Materials” means all documentation in printed or printable form and all instructional and informational aides in any form (including audio, video, and text) and on any medium, provided to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- xiv) “Standard Materials” means all Materials not specified as Custom Materials.
- xv) “Custom Materials” means Materials developed by the Supplier at the Procuring Entity's expense under the Contract and identified as such in Appendix 5 of the Contract Agreement and such other Materials as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Materials. Custom Materials includes Materials created from Standard Materials.
- xvi) “Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all copyright, moral rights, trademark, patent, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, title and interests worldwide, whether vested, contingent, or future, including without limitation all economic rights and all exclusive rights to reproduce, fix, adapt, modify, translate, create derivative works from, extractor re-utilize data from, manufacture, introduce into circulation, publish, distribute, sell, license, sub license, transfer, rent, lease, transmit or provide access electronically, broadcast, display, enter in to computer memory, or otherwise use any portion or copy, in whole or in part, in any form, directly or indirectly, or to authorize or assign others to do so.
- xvii) “Supplier's Equipment” means all equipment, tools, apparatus, or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of the System that are to be provided by the Supplier, but excluding the Information Technologies, or other items forming part of the System.

d) Activities

- i) “Delivery” means the transfer of the Goods from the Supplier to the Procuring Entity in accordance with the current edition Incoterms specified in the Contract.
- ii) “Installation” means that the System or a Subsystem as specified in the Contract is ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
- iii) “Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking, and any other required activity that may be specified in the Technical Requirements that are to be carried out by the Supplier in preparation for Commissioning of the System as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
- iv) “Commissioning” means operation of the System or any Subsystem by the Supplier following Installation, which operation is to be carried out by the Supplier as provided in GCC Clause 27.1 (Commissioning), for the purpose of carrying out Operational Acceptance Test (s).
- v) “Operational Acceptance Tests” means the tests specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan to be carried out to ascertain whether the System, or a specified Sub system, is able to attain the functional and performance requirements specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 27.2 (Operational Acceptance Test).
- vi) “Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the System (or any Subsystem(s) where the Contract provides for acceptance of the System in parts), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3 (Operational Acceptance).

e) Place and Time

- i) “Supplier's Country” is the country in which the Supplier is legally organized, as named in the Contract Agreement.
- ii) **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** “Project Site (s)” means the place (s) in the Site Table in the Technical Requirements Section for the supply and installation of the System.
- iii) “Eligible Country” means the countries and territories eligible for participation in procurements.
- iv) “Day” means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.
- v) “Week” means seven (7) consecutive Days, beginning the day of the week as is customary in Kenya.
- vi) “Month” means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.
- vii) “Year” means twelve (12) consecutive Months.

- viii) “Effective Date” means the date of fulfillment of all conditions specified in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance) of the Contract Agreement, for the purpose of determining the Delivery, Installation, and Operational Acceptance dates for the System or Sub system(s).
- ix) “Contract Period” is the time period during which this Contract governs the relations and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Supplier in relation to the System, as **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Contract shall continue in force until the Information System and all the Services have been provided, unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in the Contract.
- x) “Defect Liability Period” (also referred to as the “Warranty Period”) means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Supplier commencing at date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate of the System or Sub system(s), during which the Supplier is responsible for defects with respect to the System (or the relevant Sub-system[s]) as provided in GCC Clause 29 (Defect Liability).
- xi) “The Coverage Period” means the Days of the Week and the hours of those Days during which maintenance, operational, and/ or technical support services (if any) must be available.
- xii) The Post-Warranty Services Period” means the number of years **defined in the SCC** (if any), following the expiration of the Warranty Period during which the Supplier may be obligated to provide Software licenses, maintenance, and/ or technical support services for the System, either under this Contractor under separate contract(s).

2. Contract Documents

- 2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts of these documents) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation

3.1 Governing Language

- 3.1.1 All Contract Documents and related correspondence exchanged between Procuring Entity and Supplier shall be written in **the English Language** of these tendering documents, and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.
- 3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents or related correspondence are prepared in a language other than the English Language under GCC Clause 3.1.1 above, the translation of such documents into the **English** language shall prevail in matters of interpretation. The originating party, with respect to such documents shall bear the costs and risks of such translation.

- 3.2 Singular and Plural The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.

3.3 Headings

The headings and marginal notes in the GCC are included for ease of reference and shall neither constitute a part of the Contract nor affect its interpretation.

3.4 Persons

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations, and government entities.

3.5 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by the Incoterms.

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1^{er}, 75008 Paris, France.

3.6 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and Supplier with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations, and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract made prior to the date of Contract.

3.7 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Contract.

3.8 Independent Supplier

The Supplier shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture, or other joint relationship between the parties to the Contract.

Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Supplier shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives, or Sub contractors engaged by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Supplier and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Procuring Entity, and nothing contained in the Contractor in any sub contract awarded by the Supplier shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives, or Sub contractors and the Procuring Entity.

3.9 Joint Venture

If the Supplier is a Joint Venture of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the Procuring Entity for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the Joint Venture. The composition or constitution of the Joint Venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.

3.10 Non-waiver

3.10.1 Subject to GCC Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contractor the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.10.2 Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.11 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.12 Country of Origin

“Origin” means the place where the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods for the System were produced or from which the Services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, Software development, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. The Origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Supplier and may be different.

4. Notices

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be sent, pursuant to GCC Clause 4.3 below, by personal delivery, air mail post, special courier, facsimile, electronic mail, or Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), with the following provisions.

4.1.1 Any notice sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after dispatch by notice sent by air mail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

4.1.2 Any notice sent by air mail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of dispatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped, and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by air mail or special courier.

- 4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of its dispatch.
- 4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI addresses for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days notice to the other party in writing.
- 4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders, certificates, information and other communication to be given under the Contract.
- 4.3 Pursuant to GCC Clause 18, notices from/to the Procuring Entity are normally given by, or addressed to, the Project Manager, while notices from/to the Supplier are normally given by, or addressed to, the Supplier's Representative, or in its absence its deputy if any. If there is no appointed Project Manager or Supplier's Representative (or deputy), or if their related authority is limited by the SCC for GCC Clauses 18.1 or 18.2.2, or for any other reason, the Procuring Entity or Supplier may give and receive notices at their fall back addresses. The address of the Project Manager and the fall back address of the Procuring Entity are as **specified in the SCC** or as subsequently established/ amended. The address of the Supplier's Representative and the fall back address of the Supplier are as specified in Appendix 1 of the Contract Agreement or as subsequently established/amended.

5. Governing Law

- 5.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Kenya.
- 5.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in Kenya when
- a As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - b by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6 Fraud and Corruption

- 6.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the laws of Kenya on Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in its statutes.
- 6.2 The Procuring Entity requires the Suppliers to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the tendering process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

7 Scope of the System

- 7.1 Unless otherwise expressly **limited in the SCC** or Technical Requirements, the Supplier's obligations cover the provision of Information Technologies, Materials and other Goods as well as the performance of all Services required for the design, development, and implementation (including procurement, quality assurance, assembly, associated site preparation, Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Testing, and Commissioning) of the System, in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes, and any other documents specified in the Contract and the Agreed Project Plan.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and/or supply all such items and Materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Operational Acceptance of the System as if such work and/or items and Materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.
- 7.3 The Supplier's obligations (if any) to provide Goods and Services as implied by the Recurrent Cost tables of the Supplier's tender, such as consumables, spare parts, and technical services (e.g., maintenance, technical assistance, and operational support), areas **specified in the SCC**, including the relevant terms, characteristics, and timings.

8 Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance

- 8.1 The Supplier shall commence work on the System within the period **specified in the SCC**, and without prejudice to GCC Clause 28.2, the Supplier shall thereafter proceed with the System in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystem(s) where a separate time for Operational Acceptance of such Sub system (s) is specified in the Contract) in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

9 Supplier's Responsibilities

- 9.1 The Supplier shall conduct all activities with due care and diligence, in accordance with the Contract and with the skill and care expected of a competent provider of information technologies, information systems, support, maintenance, training, and other related services, or in accordance with best industry practices. In particular, the Supplier shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in the irrespective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand.
- 9.2 The Supplier confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the System provided by the Procuring Entity and on the basis of information that the Supplier could have obtained from a visual inspection of the site (if access to the site was available) and of other data readily available to the Supplier relating to the System as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to tender submission. The Supplier acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Contract.
- 9.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach a mutually Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision-making may constitute grounds for termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.
- 9.4 The Supplier shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals, and/or licenses from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings in Kenya that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Supplier's and Subcontractor's personnel and entry permits for all imported Supplier's Equipment. The Supplier shall acquire all other permits, approvals, and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Procuring Entity under GCC Clause 10.4 and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.

- 9.5 The Supplier shall comply with all laws in force in Kenya. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal, or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and are binding upon the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Supplier or its personnel, including the Sub contractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Clause 10.1. The Supplier shall not indemnify the Procuring Entity to the extent that such liability, damage, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses were caused or contributed to by a fault of the Procuring Entity.
- 9.6 The Supplier shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs, and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.
- 9.7 Any Information Technologies or other Goods and Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the System and other supplies shall have their Origin, as defined in GCC Clause 3.12, in a country that shall be an Eligible Country, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (iv).
- 9.8 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2e. of Appendix B to the General Conditions the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the PPRA and/or persons appointed by the PPRA to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA if requested by the PPRA. The Supplier's and its Sub contractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 6.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the PPRA's prevailing sanctions procedures).
- 9.9 The Supplier shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as **specified in the SCC**.
- 9.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Supplier shall have no other Supplier responsibilities.
- 9.11
- 9.12

10 Procuring Entity's Responsibilities

- 10.1 The Procuring Entity shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Procuring Entity to the Supplier, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.
- 10.2 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach an Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for Termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.3.1(b).
- 10.3 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the site and access to it, and for providing possession of and access to all other as reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract.
- 10.4 If requested by the Supplier, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals, and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Supplier or Sub contractors or the personnel of the Supplier or Sub contractors, as the case may be, to obtain.
- 10.5 In such cases where the responsibilities of specifying and acquiring or upgrading telecommunications and/or electric power services falls to the Supplier, as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining such services in a timely and expeditious manner.

- 10.6 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, access, and information necessary for the Installation and Operational Acceptance of the System (including, but not limited to, any required telecommunications or electric power services), as identified in the Agreed Project Plan, except where provision of such items is explicitly identified in the Contract as being the responsibility of the Supplier. Delay by the Procuring Entity may result in an appropriate extension of the Time for Operational Acceptance, at the Supplier's discretion.
- 10.7 Unless otherwise specified in the Contractor agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, the Procuring Entity shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and technical personnel, as required by the Supplier to properly carry out Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Commissioning, and Operational Acceptance, at or before the time specified in the Implementation Schedule and the Agreed Project Plan.
- 10.8 The Procuring Entity will designate appropriate staff for the training courses to be given by the Supplier and shall make all appropriate logistical arrangements for such training as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, the Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract.
- 10.9 The Procuring Entity assumes primary responsibility for the Operational Acceptance Test (s) for the System, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, and shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System after Operational Acceptance. However, this shall not limit in anyway the Supplier's responsibilities after the date of Operational Acceptance otherwise specified in the Contract.
- 10.10 The Procuring Entity is responsible for performing and safely storing timely and regular backups of its data and Software in accordance with accepted data management principles, except where such responsibility is clearly assigned to the Supplier elsewhere in the Contract.
- 10.11 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Procuring Entity, save those to be incurred by the Supplier with respect to the performance of the Operational Acceptance Test (s), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2.
- 10.12 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Procuring Entity shall have no other Procuring Entity responsibilities.

C. Payment

11 Contract Price

- 11.1 The Contract Price shall be as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is **provided for in the SCC**, the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the System pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or to other clauses in the Contract;
- 11.3 The Supplier shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.
- 11.4 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: $(\text{corrected tender price} - \text{tender price}) / \text{tender price} \times 100$.

12 Terms of Payment

- 12.1 The Supplier's request for payment shall be made to the Procuring Entity in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the System or Subsystem(s), Delivered, Pre-commissioned, Installed, and Operationally Accepted, and by documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 22.5 and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the Contract. The Contract Price shall be paid as **specified in the SCC**.
- 12.2 No payment made by the Procuring Entity herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the System or any Sub system (s).
- 12.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Procuring Entity, but in no case later than (sixty (60) days after submission of a valid invoice and upon satisfactorily performance of the contractual obligations by the Supplier. In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate (s) **specified in the SCC** for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.
- 12.4 Payments shall be made in the currency (ies) specified in the Contract Agreement, pursuant to GCC Clause 11. For Goods and Services supplied locally, payments shall be made **as specified in the SCC**.
- 12.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, payment of the foreign currency portion of the Contract Price for Goods supplied from outside Kenya shall be made to the Supplier through an irrevocable Form of credit opened by an authorized bank in the Supplier's Country and will be payable on presentation of the appropriate documents. It is agreed that the Form of credit will be subject to Article 10 of the latest revision of *Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits*, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.

13 Securities

13.1 Issuance of Securities

The Supplier shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Procuring Entity at the times and in the amount, manner, and form specified below.

13.2 Advance Payment Security

- a) Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall provide within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award an Advance Payment Security in the amount and currency of the Advance Payment specified in SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 above and valid until the System is Operationally Accepted.
- b) The security shall be in the form provided in the tendering documents or in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the System executed by and paid to the Supplier from time to time and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Procuring Entity. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the reduction in value and expiration of the Advance Payment Security are calculated as follows:

$P \cdot a / (100 - a)$, where "P" is the sum of all payments effected so far to the Supplier (excluding the Advance Payment), and "a" is the Advance Payment expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1.

The security shall be returned to the Supplier immediately after its expiration.

Performance Security

- 13.2.1 The Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount and currency **specified in the SCC**.
- 13.2.2 The security shall be a bank guarantee in the form provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the tendering documents, or it shall be in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity.
- 13.2.3 The security shall automatically become null and void once all the obligations of the Supplier under the Contract have been fulfilled, including, but not limited to, any obligations during the Warranty Period and any extensions to the period. The security shall be returned to the Supplier no later than twenty-eight (28) days after its expiration.
- 13.2.4 Upon Operational Acceptance of the entire System, the security shall be reduced to the amount specified in the SCC, on the date of the Operational Acceptance, so that the reduced security would only cover the remaining warranty obligations of the Supplier.

14 Taxes and Duties

- 14.1 For Goods or Services supplied from outside and inside Kenya, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside Kenya and inside Kenya, and these duties or taxes shall be made part of the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to, in which case the duties and taxes will be the Supplier's responsibility.
- 14.2 For Goods or Services supplied locally, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods or Services to the Procuring Entity. The only exception are taxes or duties, such as value-added or sales tax or stamp duty as apply to, or are clearly identifiable, on the invoices and provided they apply in Kenya, and only if these taxes, levies and/or duties are also excluded from the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to.
- 14.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances, or privileges may be available to the Supplier in Kenya, the Procuring Entity shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 14.4 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies, and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of tender submission in Kenya (also called "Tax" in this GCC Clause 14.4). If any Tax rates are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Supplier, its Sub contractors, or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price shall be made to fully take into account any such change by addition to or reduction from the Contract Price, as the case may be.

D. Intellectual Property

15 Copyright

- 15.1 The Intellectual Property Rights in all Standard Software and Standard Materials shall remain vested in the owner of such rights.
- 15.2 The Procuring Entity agrees to restrict use, copying, or duplication of the Standard Software and Standard Materials in accordance with GCC Clause 16, except that additional copies of Standard Materials may be made by the Procuring Entity for use within the scope of the project of which the System is apart, in the event that the Supplier does not deliver copies within thirty (30) days from receipt of a request for such Standard Materials.

- 15.3 The Procuring Entity's contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software may not be assigned, licensed, or otherwise transferred voluntarily except in accordance with the relevant license agreement or **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** to a legally constituted successor organization (e.g., a reorganization of a public entity formally authorized by the government or through a merger or acquisition of a private entity).
- 15.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Intellectual Property Rights in all Custom Software and Custom Materials specified in Appendices 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement (if any) shall, at the date of this Contractor on creation of the rights (if later than the date of this Contract), vest in the Procuring Entity. The Supplier shall do and execute or arrange for the doing and executing of each necessary act, document, and thing that the Procuring Entity may consider necessary or desirable to perfect the right, title, and interest of the Procuring Entity in and to those rights. In respect of such Custom Software and Custom Materials, the Supplier shall ensure that the holder of an or all right in such an item does not assert it, and the Supplier shall, if requested to do so by the Procuring Entity and where permitted by applicable law, ensure that the holder of such a moral right waives it.
- 15.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, escrow arrangements shall NOT be required.

16 Software License Agreements

- 16.1 Except to the extent that the Intellectual Property Rights in the Software vest in the Procuring Entity, the Supplier hereby grants to the Procuring Entity license to access and use the Software, including all inventions, designs, and marks embodied in the Software.
Such license to access and use the Software shall:
- a) be:
 - i. non-exclusive;
 - ii. fully paid up and irrevocable (except that it shall terminate if the Contract terminates under GCC Clauses 41.1 or 41.3);
 - iii. **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** valid throughout Kenya;
 - iv. **unless otherwise specified in the SCC subject** to NO additional restrictions.
 - b) Permit the Software to be:
 - i. used or copied for use on or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired (if specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's tender), plus a backup computer(s) of the same or similar capacity, if the primary is (are) in operative, and during a reasonable transitional period when use is being transferred between primary and back up;
 - ii. used or copied for use on or transferred to are placement computer (s), (and use on the original and replacement computer(s) may be simultaneous during a reasonable transitional period) provided that, if the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's tender specifies a class of computer to which the license is restricted, the replacement computer (s) is (are) within that class;
 - iii. if the nature of the System is such as to permit such access, accessed from other computers connected to the primary and/or back up computer (s) by means of a local or wide-area network or similar arrangement, and used on or copied for use on those other computers to the extent necessary to that access;
 - iv. reproduced for safe keeping or back up purposes;
 - v. customized, adapted, or combined with other computer software for use by the Procuring Entity, provided that derivative software incorporating any substantial part of the delivered, restricted Software shall be subject to same restrictions as a set forth in this Contract;
 - vi. **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, support service suppliers and their sub-contractors, (and the Procuring Entity may sub-license such persons to use and copy for use the Software) to the extent reasonably necessary to the performance of their support service contracts, subject to the same restrictions as a set forth in this Contract; and
 - vii. **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, NO other parties.

- 16.2 The Supplier has the right to audit the Standard Software to verify compliance with the above license agreements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Procuring Entity will make available to the Supplier, within seven (7) days of a written request, accurate and up-to-date records of the number and location of copies, the number of authorized users, or any other relevant data required to demonstrate use of the Standard Software as per the license agreement. If and only if, expressly agreed in writing between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, Procuring Entity will allow, under a pre-specified agreed procedure, the execution of embedded software functions under Supplier's control, and unencumbered transmission of resulting information on software usage.

17 Confidential Information

- 17.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the "Receiving Party" (either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier) shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party to this Contract ("the Disclosing Party"), divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information of a confidential nature ("Confidential Information") connected with this Contract, and furnished directly or indirectly by the Disclosing Party prior to or during performance, or following termination, of this Contract.
- 17.2 For the purposes of GCC Clause 17.1, the Supplier is also deemed to be the Receiving Party of Confidential Information generated by the Supplier itself in the course of the performance of its obligations under the Contract and relating to the businesses, finances, suppliers, employees, or other contacts of the Procuring Entity or the Procuring Entity's use of the System.
- 17.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 17.1 and 17.2:
- a) the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor Confidential Information of the Procuring Entity to the extent reasonably required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract; and
 - b) the Procuring Entity may furnish Confidential Information of the Supplier: (i) to its support service suppliers and their subcontractors to the extent reasonably required for them to perform their work under their support service contracts; and (ii) to its affiliates and subsidiaries, in which event the Receiving Party shall ensure that the person to whom it furnishes Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party is aware of and a tenderer by the Receiving Party's obligations under this GCC Clause 17 as if that person were party to the Contract in place of the Receiving Party.
- 17.4 The Procuring Entity shall not, without the Supplier's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Supplier for any purpose other than the operation, maintenance and further development of the System. Similarly, the Supplier shall not, without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than those that are required for the performance of the Contract.
- 17.5 The obligation of a party under GCC Clauses 17.1 through 17.4 above, however, shall not apply to that information which:
- a) Now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party;
 - b) can be proven to have been possessed by the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure and that was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the Disclosing Party;
 - c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to the Receiving Party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.
- 17.6 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties to this Contract prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the System or any part thereof.
- 17.7 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for three (3) years.

E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System

18 Representatives

18.1 Project Manager

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Procuring Entity shall appoint and notify the Supplier in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The

Procuring Entity may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Supplier without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the System. Such appointment shall take effect only upon receipt of such notice by the Supplier. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Project Manager shall have the authority to represent the Procuring Entity on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2 Supplier's Representative

18.2.1 If the Supplier's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Supplier shall appoint the Supplier's Representative and shall request the Procuring Entity in writing to approve the person so appointed. The request must be accompanied by a detailed curriculum vitae for the nominee, as well as a description of any other System or non-System responsibilities the nominee would retain while performing the duties of the Supplier's Representative. If the Procuring Entity does not object to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Supplier's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Procuring Entity objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Supplier shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection in accordance with this GCC Clause 18.2.1.

18.2.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Supplier's Representative shall have the authority to represent the Supplier on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2.3 The Supplier shall not revoke the appointment of the Supplier's Representative without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Procuring Entity consents to such an action, the Supplier shall appoint another person of equal or superior qualifications as the Supplier's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Clause 18.2.1.

18.2.4 The Supplier's Representative and staff are obliged to work closely with the Procuring Entity's Project Manager and staff, act within their own authority, and a tenderer by directives issued by the Procuring Entity that are consistent with the terms of the Contract. The Supplier's Representative is responsible for managing the activities of its personnel and any subcontracted personnel.

18.2.5 The Supplier's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions, and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Supplier's Representative and shall specify the powers, functions, and authorities there by delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until the notice of it has been delivered.

18.2.6 Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with GCC Clause 18.2.5 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Supplier's Representative.

18.3 Objections and Removals

18.3.1 The Procuring Entity may by notice to the Supplier object to any representative or person employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Procuring Entity, may have behaved inappropriately, be incompetent, or be negligent. The Procuring Entity shall provide evidence of the same, where upon the Supplier shall remove such person from work on the System.

18.3.2 If any representative or person employed by the Supplier is removed in accordance with GCC Clause 18.3.1, the Supplier shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement.

19 Project Plan

19.1 In close cooperation with the Procuring Entity and based on the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier's tender, the Supplier shall develop a Project Plan encompassing the activities specified in the Contract. The contents of the Project Plan shall be as **specified in the SCC** and/ or Technical Requirements.

- 19.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date of the Contract, the Supplier shall present a Project Plan to the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any respects in which it considers that the Project Plan does not adequately ensure that the proposed program of work, proposed methods, and/or proposed Information Technologies will satisfy the Technical Requirements and/or the SCC (in this Clause 19.2 called “non-conformities” below). The Supplier shall, within five (5) days of receipt of such notification, correct the Project Plan and resubmit to the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall, within five (5) days of resubmission of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any remaining non-conformities. This procedure shall be repeated as necessary until the Project Plan is free from non-conformities. When the Project Plan is free from non-conformities, the Procuring Entity shall provide confirmation in writing to the Supplier. This approved Project Plan (“the Agreed Project Plan”) shall be contractually binding on the Procuring Entity and the Supplier.
- 19.3 If required, the impact on the Implementation Schedule of modifications agreed during finalization of the Agreed Project Plan shall be incorporated in the Contract by amendment, in accordance with GCC Clauses 39 and 40.
- 19.4 The Supplier shall undertake to supply, install, test, and commission the System in accordance with the Agreed Project Plan and the Contract.
- 19.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Procuring Entity Monthly Progress Reports summarizing:
- i) Results accomplished during the prior period;
 - ii) cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress milestones as specified in the Agreed Project Plan;
 - iii) corrective actions to be taken to return to planned schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule;
 - iv) other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions to be taken;
 - v) resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the Procuring Entity and/ or actions to be taken by the Procuring Entity in the next reporting period;
 - vi) other issues or potential problems the Supplier foresees that could impact on project progress and/or effectiveness.
- 19.6 The Supplier shall submit to the Procuring Entity other (periodic) reports **as specified in the SCC**.

20 Sub-contracting

- 20.1 Appendix 3 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement specifies critical items of supply or services and a list of Subcontractors for each item that are considered acceptable by the Procuring Entity. If no Subcontractors are listed for an item, the Supplier shall prepare a list of Subcontractors it considers qualified and wishes to be added to the list for such items. The Supplier may from time to time propose additions to or deletions from any such list. The Supplier shall submit any such list or any modification to the list to the Procuring Entity for its approval insufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the System. The Procuring Entity shall not withhold such approval unreasonably. Such approval by the Procuring Entity of a Subcontractor (s) shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, or responsibilities under the Contract.
- 20.2 The Supplier may, at its discretion, select and employ Subcontractors for such critical items from those Subcontractors listed pursuant to GCC Clause 20.1. If the Supplier wishes to employ a Subcontractor not so listed, or subcontract an item not so listed, it must seek the Procuring Entity's prior approval under GCC Clause 20.3.
- 20.3 For items for which pre-approved Subcontractor lists have not been specified in Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, the Supplier may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, provided: (i) the Supplier notifies the Procuring Entity in writing at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the proposed mobilization date for such Subcontractor; and (ii) by the end of this period either the Procuring Entity has granted its approval in writing or fails to respond. The Supplier shall not engage any Subcontractor to which the Procuring Entity has objected in writing prior to the end of the notice period. The absence of a written objection by the Procuring Entity during the above specified period shall constitute formal acceptance of the proposed Subcontractor. Except to the extent that it permits the deemed approval of the Procuring Entity of Subcontractors not listed in the Contract Agreement, nothing in this Clause, however, shall limit the rights and obligations of either the Procuring Entity or Supplier as they are specified in GCC Clauses

20.1 and 20.2, or in Appendix 3 of the Contract Agreement.

21 Design and Engineering

21.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

- 21.1.1 The Supplier shall execute the basic and detailed design and the implementation activities necessary for successful installation of the System in compliance with the provisions of the Contractor, where not so specified, in accordance with good industry practice.

The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings, and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings, and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors, or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

- 21.1.2 The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification, or other document, or any modification of such design, drawings, specification, or other documents provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

21.2 Codes and Standards

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of tender submission shall apply. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.3.

21.3 Approval/ Review of Controlling Technical Documents by the Project Manager

- 21.3.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will NO Controlling Technical Documents required. However, **if the SCC specifies** Controlling Technical Documents, the Supplier shall prepare and furnish such documents for the Project Manager's approval or review.

Any part of the System covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval of these documents.

GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

- 21.3.3 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy of the document to the Supplier with its approval endorsed on the document or shall notify the Supplier in writing of its disapproval of the document and the reasons for disapproval and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the fourteen (14) days, then the document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

- 21.3.4 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good industry practice.

- 21.3.5 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Supplier shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Supplier shall make the required modification(s), and the document shall then be deemed to have been approved, subject to GCC Clause 21.3.5. The procedure set out in GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.4 shall be repeated, as appropriate, until the Project Manager approves such documents.

- 21.3.6 If any dispute occurs between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/ or any modification (s) to a document that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then, in case the Contract Agreement includes and names an Adjudicator, such dispute may be referred to the Adjudicator for determination in accordance with GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication). If such dispute is referred to an Adjudicator, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Supplier shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Adjudicator upholds the Supplier's view on the dispute and if the Procuring Entity has not given notice under GCC Clause 43.1.2, then the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Procuring Entity for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Adjudicator shall decide, and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended accordingly.

- 21.3.7 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Supplier, shall not relieve the Supplier of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager or inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.
- 21.3.8 The Supplier shall not depart from any approved document unless the Supplier has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager's approval of the document, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Clause 21.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based on such an approved document, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) shall apply to such request.

22 Procurement, Delivery, and Transport

- 22.1 Subject to related Procuring Entity's responsibilities pursuant to GCC Clauses 10 and 14, the Supplier shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Project Site.
- 22.2 Delivery of the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the Technical Requirements.
- 22.3 Early or partial deliveries require the explicit written consent of the Procuring Entity; which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 22.4 Packaging and Transportation
- 22.4.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during shipment. The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with the Procuring Entity's instructions to the Supplier.
- 22.4.2 The Supplier will bear responsibility for and cost of transport to the Project Sites in accordance with the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the Price Schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Inco terms.
- 22.4.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and to obtain insurance from any eligible source country.

Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Supplier will provide the Procuring Entity with shipping and other documents, as specified below:

- 22.4.4 For Goods supplied from outside Kenya:
Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity and the insurance company contracted by the Supplier to provide cargo insurance by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Procuring Entity by mail or courier, as appropriate, with a copy to the cargo insurance company:
- a Two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
 - b usual transportation documents;
 - c insurance certificate;
 - d certificate (s) of origin; and
 - e estimated time and point of arrival in Kenya and at the site.

25.5.2 For Goods supplied locally (i.e., from within Kenya):

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Procuring Entity by mail or courier, as appropriate:

- a Two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the Goods' description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- b Delivery note, railway receipt, or truck receipt;
- c certificate of insurance;
- d certificate (s) of origin; and
- e estimated time of arrival at the site.

25.6 Customs Clearance

- a) The Procuring Entity will bear responsibility for, and cost of, customs clearance into Kenya in accordance with the particular Incoterm(s) used for Goods supplied from outside Kenya in the Price Schedules referred to by Article 2 of the Contract Agreement.
- b) At the request of the Procuring Entity, the Supplier will make available a representative or agent during the process of customs clearance in Kenya for goods supplied from outside Kenya. In the event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the Supplier:
 - i) the Supplier shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Clause 40;
 - ii) the Contract Price shall be adjusted to compensate the Supplier for any additional storage charges that the Supplier may incur as a result of the delay.

23 Product Upgrades

- 23.1 At any point during performance of the Contract, should technological advances be introduced by the Supplier for Information Technologies originally offered by the Supplier in its tender and still to be delivered, the Supplier shall be obligated to offer to the Procuring Entity the latest versions of the available Information Technologies having equal or better performance or functionality at the same or lesser unit prices, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.2 At any point during performance of the Contract, for Information Technologies still to be delivered, the Supplier will also pass on to the Procuring Entity any cost reductions and additional and/ or improved support and facilities that it offers to other clients of the Supplier in Kenya, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.3 During performance of the Contract, the Supplier shall offer to the Procuring Entity all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software, as well as related documentation and technical support services, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in Kenya, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin. In no case will the prices for these Software exceed those quoted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Costs tables in its tender.
- 23.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, during the Warranty Period, the Supplier will provide at no additional cost to the Procuring Entity all new versions, releases, and updates for all Standard Software that are used in the System, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in Kenya, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin of the Software.
- 23.5 The Procuring Entity shall introduce all new versions, releases or updates of the Software within eighteen (18) months of receipt of a production-ready copy of the new version, release, or update, provided that the new version, release, or update does not adversely affect System operation or performance or require extensive reworking of the System. In cases where the new version, release, or update adversely affects System operation or performance, or requires extensive reworking of the System, the Supplier shall continue to support and maintain the version or release previously in operation for as long as necessary to allow introduction of the new version, release, or update. In no case shall the Supplier stop supporting or maintaining a version or release of the Software less than twenty-four (24) months after the Procuring Entity receives a production-ready copy of a subsequent version, release, or update. The Procuring Entity shall use all reasonable endeavors to implement any new version, release, or update as soon as practicable, subject to the twenty-four-month-long stop date.

24 Implementation, Installation, and Other Services

- 24.1 The Supplier shall provide all Services specified in the Contract and Agreed Project Plan in accordance with the highest standards of professional competence and integrity.
- 24.2 Prices charged by the Supplier for Services, if not included in the Contract, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties (including, but not restricted to, any prices submitted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Cost Schedules of its Tender) and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged by the Supplier to other Procuring Entity's in Kenya for similar services.

25 Inspections and Tests

- 25.1 The Procuring Entity or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or test any components of the System, as specified in the Technical Requirements, to confirm their good working order and/ or conformity to the Contract at the point of delivery and/ or at the Project Site.
- 25.2 The Procuring Entity or its representative shall be entitled to attend any such inspections and/or tests of the components, provided that the Procuring Entity shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance, including but not limited to all inspection agent fees, travel, and related expenses.
- 25.3 Should the inspected or tested components fail to conform to the Contract, the Procuring Entity may reject the component (s), and the Supplier shall either replace the rejected component (s), or make alterations as necessary so that it meets the Contract requirements free of cost to the Procuring Entity.
- 25.4 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to carry out any inspection and/or test not specified in the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such inspection and/ or test shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such inspection and/ or test impedes the progress of work on the System and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and the other obligations so affected.
- 25.5 If any dispute shall arise between the parties in connection with or caused by an inspection and/ or with regard to any component to be incorporated in the System that cannot be settled amicably between the parties within a reasonable period of time, either party may invoke the process pursuant to GCC Clause 43 (Settlement of Disputes), starting with referral of the matter to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator is included and named in the Contract Agreement.

26 Installation of the System

- 26.1 As soon as the System, or any Subsystem, has, in the opinion of the Supplier, been delivered, Pre-commissioned, and made ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing in accordance with the Technical Requirements, the SCC and the Agreed Project Plan, the Supplier shall so notify the Procuring Entity in writing.
- 26.2 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, either issue an Installation Certificate in the form specified in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the tendering documents, stating that the System, or major component or Subsystem (if Acceptance by major component or Sub system is specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1), has achieved Installation by the date of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or notify the Supplier in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies, including, but not limited to, defects or deficiencies in the interoperability or integration of the various components and/or Subsystems making up the System. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/ or deficiencies that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. The Supplier shall then promptly carry out retesting of the System or Sub system and, when in the Supplier's opinion the System or Sub system is ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing, notify the Procuring Entity in writing, in accordance with GCC Clause 26.1. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Installation Certificate is issued.
- 26.3 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Installation Certificate and fails to inform the Supplier of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or if the Procuring Entity puts the System or a Subsystem in to production operation, then the System (or Subsystem) shall be deemed to have achieved successful Installation as of the date of the Supplier's notice or repeated notice, or when the Procuring Entity put the System in to production operation, as the case may be.

27 Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

27.1 Commissioning

- 27.1.1 Commissioning of the System (or Subsystem if specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) shall be commenced by the Supplier:
- a) immediately after the Installation Certificate is issued by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Clause 26.2; or
 - b) as otherwise specified in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed Project Plan; or
 - c) immediately after Installation is deemed to have occurred, under GCC Clause 26.3.
- 27.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall supply the operating and technical personnel and all materials and information reasonably required to enable the Supplier to carry out its obligations with respect to Commissioning. Production use of the System or Subsystem(s) shall not commence prior to the start of formal Operational Acceptance Testing.

27.2 Operational Acceptance Tests

- 27.2.1 The Operational Acceptance Tests (and repeats of such tests) shall be the primary responsibility of the Procuring Entity (in accordance with GCC Clause 10.9), but shall be conducted with the full cooperation of the Supplier during Commissioning of the System (or major components or Subsystem[s]), to ascertain whether the System (or major component or Subsystem[s]) conforms to the Technical Requirements and meets the standard of performance quoted in the Supplier's tender, including, but not restricted to, the functional and technical performance requirements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Operational Acceptance Tests during Commissioning will be conducted as specified in the Technical Requirements and/ or the Agreed Project Plan. At the Procuring Entity's discretion, Operational Acceptance Tests may also be performed on replacement Goods, upgrades and new version releases, and Goods that are added or field-modified after Operational Acceptance of the System.
- 27.2.2 If for reasons attributable to the Procuring Entity, the Operational Acceptance Test of the System (or Subsystem[s] or major components, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) cannot be successfully completed within ninety (90) days from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon in writing by the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the technical and functional aspects of the Technical Specifications, SCC and/ or the Agreed Project Plan, and GCC Clause 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

27.3 Operational Acceptance

- 27.3.1 Subject to GCC Clause 27.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the System, when
- a the Operational Acceptance Tests, as specified in the Technical Requirements, and/or SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan have been successfully completed; or
 - b the Operational Acceptance Tests have not been successfully completed or have not been carried out for reasons that are attributable to the Procuring Entity within the period from the date of Installation or any other agreed-upon period as specified in GCC Clause 27.2.2 above; or
 - c the Procuring Entity has put the System into production or use for sixty (60) consecutive days. If the System is put into production or use in this manner, the Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity and document such use.
- 27.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Clause 27.3.1 have occurred, the Supplier may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate.
- 27.3.3 After consultation with the Procuring Entity, and within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Project Manager shall:
- a Issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate; or
 - b Notify the Supplier in writing of any defect or deficiencies or other reason for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Tests; or
 - c Issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate, if the situation covered by GCC Clause 27.3.1 (b) arises.

- 27.3.4 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies and/or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. Once such remedies have been made by the Supplier, the Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity, and the Procuring Entity, with the full cooperation of the Supplier, shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly carry out retesting of the System or Sub system. Upon the successful conclusion of the Operational Acceptance Tests, the Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity of its request for Operational Acceptance Certification, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3. The Procuring Entity shall then issue to the Supplier the Operational Acceptance Certification in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3 (a), or shall notify the Supplier of further defects, deficiencies, or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 27.3.4 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Operational Acceptance Certificate is issued.
- 27.3.5 If the System or Subsystem fails to pass the Operational Acceptance Test(s) in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, the neither:
- a The Procuring Entity may consider terminating the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2; or
 - b If the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance within the specified time period is a result of the failure of the Procuring Entity to fulfill its obligations under the Contract, then the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the relevant technical and functional aspects of the Contract, and GCC Clauses 30.3 and 30.4 shall not apply.
- 27.3.6 If within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Supplier in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the System or Subsystem shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Supplier's said notice.
- 27.4 Partial Acceptance
- 27.4.1 If so specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1, Installation and Commissioning shall be carried out individually for each identified major component or Subsystem (s) of the System. In this event, the provisions in the Contract relating to Installation and Commissioning, including the Operational Acceptance Test, shall apply to each such major component or Subsystem individually, and Operational Acceptance Certificate (s) shall be issued accordingly for each such major component or Subsystem of the System, subject to the limitations contained in GCC Clause 27.4.2.
- 27.4.2 The issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificates for individual major components or Subsystems pursuant to GCC Clause 27.4.1 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to obtain an Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System as an integrated whole (if so specified in the SCC for GCC Clauses 12.1 and 27.2.1) once all major components and Subsystems have been supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned.
- 27.4.3 In the case of minor components for the System that by their nature do not require Commissioning or an Operational Acceptance Test (e.g., minor fittings, furnishings or site works, etc.), the Project Manager shall issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate within fourteen (14) days after the fittings and/or furnishings have been delivered and/or installed or the site works have been completed. The Supplier shall, however, use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defects or deficiencies in such minor components detected by the Procuring Entity or Supplier.

F. Guarantees and Liabilities

28 Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee

- 28.1 The Supplier guarantees that it shall complete the supply, Installation, Commissioning, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time periods specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or the Agreed Project Plan pursuant to GCC Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).
- 28.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to supply, install, commission, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Implementation Schedule or the Agreed Project Plan, or any extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance previously granted under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance), the Supplier shall pay to the

Procuring Entity liquidated damages at the rate of one half of one percent per week as a percentage of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any), or the relevant part of the Contract Price if a Subsystem has not achieved Operational Acceptance. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount often (10) percent of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any). Once the Maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2.

- 28.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or Agreed Project Plan. This Clause 28.3 shall not limit, however, any other rights or remedies the Procuring Entity may have under the Contract for other delays.
- 28.4 If liquidated damages are claimed by the Procuring Entity for the System (or Subsystem), the Supplier shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Procuring Entity in respect to the Operational Acceptance time guarantee for the System (or Subsystem). However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations to complete the System or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

29 Defect Liability

- 29.1 The Supplier warrants that the System, including all Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied and Services provided, shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship that prevent the System and/or any of its components from fulfilling the Technical Requirements or that limit in a material fashion the performance, reliability, or extensibility of the System and/or Subsystems. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will be NO exceptions and/or limitations to this warranty with respect to Software (or categories of Software). Commercial warranty provisions of products supplied under the Contract shall apply to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions of this Contract.
- 29.2 The Supplier also warrants that the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, and incorporate all recent improvements in design that materially affect the System's or Subsystem's ability to fulfill the Technical Requirements.
- 29.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier warrants that : (i) all Goods components to be incorporated into the System form part of the Supplier's and/or Subcontractor's current product lines, and (ii) they have been previously released to the market.
- 29.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Warranty Period shall commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System (or of any major component or Subsystem for which separate Operational Acceptance is provided for in the Contract) and shall extend for thirty-six (36) months.
- 29.5 If during the Warranty Period any defect as described in GCC Clause 29.1 should be found in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship of the Information Technologies and other Goods supplied or of the Services provided by the Supplier, the Supplier shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Procuring Entity regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its sole cost, repair, replace, or otherwise make good (as the Supplier shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the System caused by such defect. Any defective Information Technologies or other Goods that have been replaced by the Supplier shall remain the property of the Supplier.
- 29.6 The Supplier shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement, or making good of any defect, or of any damage to the System arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:
- Improper operation or maintenance of the System by the Procuring Entity;
 - Normal wear and tear;
 - use of the System with items not supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise identified in the Technical Requirements, or approved by the Supplier; or
 - modifications made to the System by the Procuring Entity, or a third party, not approved by the Supplier.
- 29.7 The Supplier's obligations under this GCC Clause 29 shall not apply to:
- any materials that are normally consumed in operation or have a normal life shorter than the Warranty Period; or

- b) any designs, specifications, or other data designed, supplied, or specified by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity or any matters for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility, in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2.

29.8 The Procuring Entity shall give the Supplier a notice promptly following the discovery of such defect, stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence. The Procuring Entity shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect any such defect. The Procuring Entity shall afford the Supplier all necessary access to the System and the site to enable the Supplier to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 29.

29.9 The Supplier may, with the consent of the Procuring Entity, remove from the site any Information Technologies and other Goods that are defective, if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the System caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the site. If the repair, replacement, or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the System, the Procuring Entity may give the Supplier notice requiring that tests of the defective part be made by the Supplier immediately upon completion of such remedial work, where upon the Supplier shall carry out such tests.

If such part fails the tests, the Supplier shall carry out further repair, replacement, or making good (as the case maybe) until that part of the System passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Supplier.

29.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the response times and repair/replacement times for Warranty Defect Repair are specified in the Technical Requirements. Nevertheless, if the Supplier fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the System caused by such defect within two weeks the Procuring Entity may, following notice to the Supplier, proceed to do such work or contract a third party (or parties) to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in connection with such work shall be paid to the Procuring Entity by the Supplier or may be deducted by the Procuring Entity from any monies due the Supplier or claimed under the Performance Security.

29.11 If the System or Subsystem cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Warranty Period for the System shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the System or Subsystem could not be used by the Procuring Entity because of such defect and/or making good of such defect.

29.12 Items substituted for defective parts of the System during the Warranty Period shall be covered by the Defect Liability Warranty for the remainder of the Warranty Period applicable for the part replaced or three (3) months, whichever is greater. For reasons of information security, the Procuring Entity may choose to retain physical possession of any replaced defective information storage devices.

29.13 At the request of the Procuring Entity and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that the Procuring Entity may have against the Supplier under the Contract, the Supplier will offer all possible assistance to the Procuring Entity to seek warranty services or remedial action from any subcontracted third-party producers or licensor of Goods included in the System, including without limitation assignment or transfer in favor of the Procuring Entity of the benefit of any warranties given by such producers or licensors to the Supplier.

30 Functional Guarantees

30.1 The Supplier guarantees that, once the Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) has been issued, the System represents a complete, integrated solution to the Procuring Entity's requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements and it conforms to all other aspects of the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges that GCC Clause 27 regarding Commissioning and Operational Acceptance govern show technical conformance of the System to the Contract requirements will be determined.

30.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirements and meet all functional and performance standards. The Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications, and/or additions and shall request the Procuring Entity to repeat the Operational Acceptance Tests until the System achieves Operational Acceptance.

- 30.3 If the System (or Subsystem[s]) fails to achieve Operational Acceptance, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2, and forfeiture of the Supplier's Performance Security in accordance with GCC Clause 13.3 in compensation for the extra costs and delays likely to result from this failure.

31 Intellectual Property Rights Warranty

- 31.1 The Supplier here by represents and warrants that:
- a) The System as supplied, installed, tested, and accepted;
 - b) Use of the System in accordance with the Contract; and
 - c) Copying of the Software and Materials provided to the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights held by any third party and that it has all necessary rights or at its sole expense shall have secured in writing all transfer so frights and other consents necessary to make the assignments, licenses, and other transfers of Intellectual Property Rights and the warranties set forth in the Contract, and for the Procuring Entity to own or exercise all Intellectual Property Rights as provided in the Contract. Without limitation, the Supplier shall secure all necessary written agreements, consents, and transfers of rights from its employees and other persons or entities whose services are used for development of the System.

32 Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity

- 32.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Procuring Entity or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:
- a) Installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;
 - b) copying of the Software and Materials provided by the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and
 - c) sale of the products produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Procuring Entity's breach of GCC Clause 32.2.
- 32.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the System, including the Materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the System, or any products of the System produced there by in association or combination with any other goods or services not supplied by the Supplier, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of use of the System in its own right.
- 32.3 Such indemnities shall also not apply if any claim of infringement:
- a) Is asserted by apparent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Procuring Entity's organization;
 - b) Is a direct result of a design mandated by the Procuring Entity's Technical Requirements and the possibility of such infringement was duly noted in the Supplier's Tender; or
 - c) Results from the alteration of the System, including the Materials, by the Procuring Entity or any persons other than the Supplier or a person authorized by the Supplier.
- 32.4 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Supplier fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Procuring Entity shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

- 32.5 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or

Subcontractors may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier in connection with this Contract by the Procuring Entity or any persons (other than the Supplier) contracted by the Procuring Entity, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Supplier's breach of GCC Clause 32.8.

32.6 Such indemnity shall not cover

- a) any use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract;
- b) any infringement resulting from the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, or any products produced thereby, in association or combination with any other Goods or Services not provided by the Procuring Entity or any other person contracted by the Procuring Entity, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials in its own right.

32.7 Such indemnities shall also not apply:

- a) If any claim of infringement is asserted by apparent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Supplier's organization;
- b) to the extent that any claim of infringement is caused by the alteration, by the Supplier, or any persons contracted by the Supplier, of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier by the Procuring Entity or any persons contracted by the Procuring Entity.

32.8 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.5, the Supplier shall promptly give the Procuring Entity notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Procuring Entity may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Procuring Entity fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Procuring Entity has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Procuring Entity's request, afford all available assistance to the Procuring Entity in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Procuring Entity for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

33 Limitation of Liability

33.1 Provided the following does not exclude or limit any liabilities of either party in ways not permitted by applicable law:

- a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Procuring Entity, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity; and
- b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to intellectual property rights infringement.

G. Risk Distribution

34 Transfer of Ownership

34.1 With the exception of Software and Materials, the ownership of the Information Technologies and other Goods shall be transferred to the Procuring Entity at the time of Delivery or otherwise under terms that may be agreed upon and specified in the Contract Agreement.

34.2 Ownership and the terms of usage of the Software and Materials supplied under the Contract shall be governed by GCC Clause 15 (Copyright) and any elaboration in the Technical Requirements.

- 34.3 Ownership of the Supplier's Equipment used by the Supplier and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Supplier or its Subcontractors.

35 Care of the System

- 35.1 The Procuring Entity shall be come responsible for the care and custody of the System or Subsystems upon their Delivery. The Procuring Entity shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the System or Subsystems from any cause from the date of Delivery until the date of Operational Acceptance of the System or Subsystems, pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance), except such loss or damage arising from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.
- 35.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the System or any part of the System by reason of:
- a) (in so far as they relate to the country where the Project Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, a pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced contractor could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, in so far as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance taken out under GCC Clause 37;
 - b) Any use not in accordance with the Contract, by the Procuring Entity or any third party;
 - c) Any use of or reliance upon any design, data, or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, or any such matter for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Supplier all sums payable in respect of the System or Subsystems that have achieved Operational Acceptance, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Procuring Entity requests the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Supplier shall make good the same at the cost of the Procuring Entity in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Procuring Entity does not request the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System there by occasioned, the Procuring Entity shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the System there by lost, destroyed, or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the System, the Procuring Entity shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.
- 35.3 The Procuring Entity shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Supplier's Equipment which the Procuring Entity has authorized to locate within the Procuring Entity's premises for use in fulfillment of Supplier's obligations under the Contract, except where such loss or damage arises from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.

36 Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification

- 36.1 The Supplier and each and every Subcontractor shall abide by the job safety, insurance, customs, and immigration measures prevalent and laws in force in Kenya.
- 36.2 Subject to GCC Clause 36.3, the Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Procuring Entity or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the System, whether accepted or not) arising in connection with the supply, installation, testing, and Commissioning of the System and by reason of the negligence of the Supplier or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death, or property damage caused by the negligence of the Procuring Entity, its contractors, employees, officers, or agents.
- 36.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity that might subject the Supplier to liability under GCC Clause 36.2, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Supplier fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Procuring Entity shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

- 36.4 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of the death or personal injury of any person or loss of or damage to property of the Procuring Entity, other than the System not yet achieving Operational Acceptance, that is caused by fire, explosion, or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 37 (Insurances), provided that such fire, explosion, or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Supplier.
- 36.5 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier that might subject the Procuring Entity to liability under GCC Clause 36.4, the Supplier shall promptly give the Procuring Entity notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Procuring Entity may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Procuring Entity fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Procuring Entity has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Procuring Entity's request, afford all available assistance to the Procuring Entity in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Procuring Entity for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 36.6 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 36 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage that has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

37 Insurances

- 37.1 The Supplier shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance set forth below. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.
- a) Cargo Insurance During Transport**
as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods in a freely convertible currency, covering the Goods from physical loss or damage during shipment through receipt at the Project Site.
 - b) Installation “All Risks” Insurance**
as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods covering the Goods at the site from all risks of physical loss or damage (excluding only perils commonly excluded under “all risks” insurance policies of this type by reputable insurers) occurring prior to Operational Acceptance of the System.
 - c) Third-Party Liability Insurance**
On terms as **specified in the SCC**, covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Procuring Entity's personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Procuring Entity's property and any Subsystems that have been accepted by the Procuring Entity) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Information System.
 - d) Automobile Liability Insurance**
In accordance with the statutory requirements prevailing in Kenya, covering use of all vehicles used by the Supplier or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.
 - e) Other Insurance** (if any), as **specified in the SCC**.
- 37.2 The Procuring Entity shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, and the Supplier's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1 except for Cargo Insurance during Transport. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.
- 37.3 The Supplier shall deliver to the Procuring Entity certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect.

- 37.4 The Supplier shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Supplier.
- 37.5 If the Supplier fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurance referred to in GCC Clause 37.1, the Procuring Entity may take out and maintain in effect any such insurance and may from time to time deduct from any amount due to the Supplier under the Contract any premium that the Procuring Entity shall have paid to the insurer or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Supplier.
- 37.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies affected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 37, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Supplier. The Procuring Entity shall give to the Supplier all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Supplier in connection with any claim under the relevant insurance policies. With respect to insurance claims in which the Procuring Entity's interest is involved, the Supplier shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity. With respect to insurance claims in which the Supplier's interest is involved, the Procuring Entity shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Supplier.

38 Force Majeure

- 38.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Procuring Entity or of the Supplier, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected and shall include, without limitation, the following:
- a) war, hostilities, or war like operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, and civil war;
 - b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion, and terrorist acts;
 - c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler, or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority;
 - d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine, and plague;
 - e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves, or other natural or physical disaster;
 - f) failure, by the Supplier, to obtain the necessary export permit (s) from the governments of the Country(s) of Origin of the Information Technologies or other Goods, or Supplier's Equipment provided that the Supplier has made all reasonable efforts to obtain the required export permit(s), including the exercise of due diligence in determining the eligibility of the System and all of its components for receipt of the necessary export permits.
- 38.2 If either party is prevented, hindered, or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances of the event of Force Majeure within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 38.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered, or delayed. The Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

- 38.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of Force Majeure upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Clause 38.6.
- 38.5 No delay or nonperformance by either party to this Contract caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall:
- a) Constitute a default or breach of the Contract;
 - b) (subject to GCC Clauses 35.2, 38.3, and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned by the delay or nonperformance, if, and to the extent that, such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 38.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered, or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the time period covered by the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which, either party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.
- 38.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 38.6, the rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall be as specified in GCC Clauses 41.1.2 and 41.1.3.
- 38.8 Notwithstanding GCC Clause 38.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Procuring Entity to make payments to the Supplier under this Contract.

H. Change in Contract Elements

39 Changes to the System

39.1 Introducing a Change

- 39.1.1 Subject to GCC Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Procuring Entity shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, the Project Manager to order the Supplier from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition, or deletion to, in, or from the System (interchangeably called "Change"), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the System, does not constitute unrelated work, and is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the System and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the System as originally specified in the Contract.
- 39.1.2 A Change may involve, but is not restricted to, the substitution of updated Information Technologies and related Services in accordance with GCC Clause 23 (Product Upgrades).
- 39.1.3 The Supplier may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Supplier considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality or efficiency of the System. The Procuring Entity may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Supplier.
- 39.1.4 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Supplier in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance.
- 39.1.5 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the tendering documents.
- 39.1.6 Moreover, the Procuring Entity and Supplier will agree, during development of the Project Plan, to a date prior to the scheduled date for Operational Acceptance, after which the Technical Requirements for the System shall be "frozen." Any Change initiated after this time will be dealt with after Operational Acceptance.

39.2 Changes Originating from Procuring Entity

39.2.4 If the Procuring Entity proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clauses 39.1.1, it shall send to the Supplier a “Request for Change Proposal,” requiring the Supplier to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a “Change Proposal,” which shall include the following:

- a Brief description of the Change;
- b Impact on the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance;
- c Detailed estimated cost of the Change;
- d Effect on Functional Guarantees (if any);
- e Effect on any other provisions of the Contract.

39.2.5 Prior to preparing and submitting the “Change Proposal,” the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a “Change Estimate Proposal,” which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, plus a first approximation of the suggested approach and cost for implementing the changes. Upon receipt of the Supplier's Change Estimate Proposal, the Procuring Entity shall do one of the following:

- a accept the Supplier's estimate with instructions to the Supplier to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal;
- b advise the Supplier of any part of its Change Estimate Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Supplier to review its estimate;
- c advise the Supplier that the Procuring Entity does not intend to proceed with the Change.

39.2.6 Upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's instruction to proceed under GCC Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Supplier shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1. The Supplier, at its discretion, may specify a validity period for the Change Proposal, after which if the Procuring Entity and Supplier has not reached agreement in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.6, then GCC Clause 39.2.7 shall apply.

39.2.7 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If the nature of the Change is such that the Contract rates and prices are inequitable, the parties to the Contract shall agree on other specific rates to be used for valuing the Change.

39.2.8 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate impact of compliance with the Request for Change Proposal and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Supplier under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Supplier may give a written notice of objection to this Request for Change Proposal prior to furnishing the Change Proposal. If the Procuring Entity accepts the Supplier's objection, the Procuring Entity shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance.

The Supplier's failure to so object to a Request for Change Proposal shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Supplier represents.

39.2.9 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall mutually agree upon all matters contained in the Change Proposal. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Procuring Entity shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Supplier a Change Order. If the Procuring Entity is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Supplier with details of when the Supplier can expect a decision. If the Procuring Entity decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Supplier accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Supplier shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Supplier in its Change Estimate Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2.

39.2.10 If the Procuring Entity and the Supplier cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Change will not be implemented. However, this provision does not limit the rights of either party under GCC Clause 6 (Settlement of Disputes).

39.3 Changes Originating from Supplier

If the Supplier proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clause 39.1.2, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a written “Application for Change Proposal,” giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Clause 39.2.1. Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Clauses 39.2.6 and 39.2.7. However, should the Procuring Entity choose not to proceed or the Procuring Entity and the Supplier cannot come to agreement on the change during any validity period that the Supplier may specify in its Application for Change Proposal, the Supplier shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal, unless subject to an agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier to the contrary.

39.4 Value engineering. The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the Contract.

39.4.1 The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following:

- (a) The proposed change (s), and a description of the difference to the existing Contract requirements;
- (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/ functionality.

39.4.2 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the systems; or
- d) yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the systems.

39.4.3 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified in the **SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in
 - (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

40 Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance

40.1 The time(s) for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Schedule of Implementation shall be extended if the Supplier is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following:

- a) Any Change in the System as provided in GCC Clause 39 (Change in the Information System);
- b) Any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 38 (Force Majeure);
- c) Default of the Procuring Entity; or
- d) Any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract; by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Supplier.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Supplier does not accept the Procuring Entity's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Supplier shall be entitled to refer the matter to the provisions for the Settlement of Disputes pursuant to GCC Clause 43.

40.3 The Supplier shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

41 Termination

41.1 Termination for Procuring Entity's Convenience

41.1.1 The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Supplier a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Clause 41.1.

41.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Supplier shall either as soon as reasonably practical or upon the date specified in the notice of termination

- a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause (d) (ii) below;
- c) Remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site, repatriate the Supplier's and its Sub contractors' personnel from the site, remove from the site any wreckage, rubbish, and debris of any kind;
- d) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, shall
 - i) deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystem, as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - iii) deliver to the Procuring Entity all nonproprietary drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Supplier the following amounts:

- a) The Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the System executed by the Supplier as of the date of termination;
- b) The costs reasonably incurred by the Supplier in the removal of the Supplier's Equipment from the site and in the repatriation of the Supplier's and its Subcontractors' personnel;
- c) any amount to be paid by the Supplier to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges;
- d) costs incurred by the Supplier in protecting the System and leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2(a); and
- e) the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments, and claims that the Supplier may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by GCC Clauses 41.1.3 (a) through (d) above.

41.2 Termination for Supplier's Default

41.2.1 The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forth within the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons there for to the Supplier, referring to this GCC Clause 41.2:

- a) If the Supplier becomes bankrupt or in solvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Supplier is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Supplier takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt;
- b) If the Supplier assigns or transfers the Contractor any right or interest, there in in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 42 (Assignment); or
- c) If the Supplier, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2a. of the Appendix to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, including but

Not limited to willful misrepresentation of facts concerning ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in, or proper authorization and/or licenses from the owner to offer, the hardware, software, or materials provided under this Contract.

41.2.2 If the Supplier:

- d) Has abandoned or repudiated the Contract;
- e) Has without valid reason failed to commence work on the System promptly;
- f) Persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause;
- g) Refuses or is unable to provide sufficient Materials, Services, or labor to execute and complete the System in the manner specified in the Agreed Project Plan furnished under GCC Clause 19 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Procuring Entity that the Supplier can attain Operational Acceptance of the System by the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance as extended; then the Procuring Entity may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Supplier stating the nature of the default and requiring the Supplier to remedy the same. If the Supplier fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Supplier that refers to this GCC Clause 41.2.

41.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clauses 41.2.1 or 41.2.2, the Supplier shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination:

- h) cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- i) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause (d) below;
- j) deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
- k) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Supplier to the System or Subsystems as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
- l) deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.2.4 The Procuring Entity may enter upon the site, expel the Supplier, and complete the System itself or by employing any third party. Upon completion of the System or at such earlier date as the Procuring Entity thinks appropriate, the Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Supplier that such Supplier's Equipment will be returned to the Supplier at or near the site and shall return such Supplier's Equipment to the Supplier in accordance with such notice. The Supplier shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the site.

41.2.5 Subject to GCC Clause 41.2.6, the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the portion of the System executed as at the date of termination and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the System and in leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (a). Any sums due the Procuring Entity from the Supplier accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Supplier under this Contract.

41.2.6 If the Procuring Entity completes the System, the cost of completing the System by the Procuring Entity shall be determined. If the sum that the Supplier is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in completing the System, exceeds the Contract Price, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess. If such excess is greater than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Supplier shall pay the balance to the Procuring Entity, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Procuring Entity shall pay the balance to the Supplier. The Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.

41.3 Termination by Supplier

41.3.1 If:

- a) the Procuring Entity has failed to pay the Supplier any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause **pursuant to the SCC**, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Supplier may give a notice to the Procuring Entity that requires payment of such sum, with interest on this sum as stipulated in GCC Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Procuring Entity to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Procuring Entity fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice; or
- b) the Supplier is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity, including but not limited to the Procuring Entity's failure to provide possession of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the System; then the Supplier may give a notice to the Procuring Entity of such events, and if the Procuring Entity has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Supplier is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Supplier may by a further notice to the Procuring Entity referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.1, forth with terminate the Contract.

41.3.2 The Supplier may terminate the Contract immediately by giving a notice to the Procuring Entity to that effect, referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.2, if the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Procuring Entity takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

41.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, then the Supplier shall immediately:

- c) Cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- d) Terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to Clause 41.3.3 (d) (ii);
- e) remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site and repatriate the Supplier's and its Subcontractor's personnel from the site.
- f) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.3.4, shall:
 - i) deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystems, as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - iii) to the extent legally possible, deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Supplier all payments specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3 and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Supplier arising out of, in connection with, or in consequence of such termination.

41.3.5 Termination by the Supplier pursuant to this GCC Clause 41.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Supplier that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Clause 41.3.

41.4 In this GCC Clause 41, the expression "portion of the System executed" shall include all work executed, Services provided, and all Information Technologies, or other Goods acquired (or subject to a legally binding

Obligation to purchase) by the Supplier and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the System, up to and including the date of termination.

- 41.5 In this GCC Clause 41, in calculating any monies due from the Procuring Entity to the Supplier, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Procuring Entity to the Supplier under the Contract, including any advance payment paid **pursuant to the SCC**.

42 Assignment

- 42.1 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Supplier shall, without the express prior written consent of the other, assign to any third party the Contractor any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation, or interest there in or there under, except that the Supplier shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

I. Settlement of Disputes

43 Settlement of Disputes

43.1 Adjudication

- 43.1.1 If any dispute of any kind what so ever shall arise between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, or the operation of the System (whether during the progress of implementation or after its achieving Operational Acceptance and whether before or after the termination, abandonment, or breach of the Contract), the parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute **by mutual consultation**. If the parties fail to resolve such a dispute by mutual consultation within fourteen (14) days after one party has notified the other in writing of the dispute, then, if the Contract Agreement in Appendix2 includes and names an Adjudicator, the dispute shall, within another fourteen (14) days, be referred in writing by either party to the Adjudicator, with a copy to the other party. If there is no Adjudicator specified in the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation period stated above shall last twenty-eight (28) days (instead of fourteen), upon expiry of which either party may move to the notification of arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause43.2.1.

- 43.1.2 The Adjudicator shall give his or her decision in writing to both parties within twenty-eight (28) days of the dispute being referred to the Adjudicator. If the Adjudicator has done so, and no notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given by either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier within fifty-six (56) days of such reference, the decision shall become final and binding upon the Procuring Entity and the Supplier. Any decision that has become final and binding shall be implemented by the parties forth with.

- 43.1.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid an hourly fee at the rate specified in the Contract Agreement plus reasonable expenditures incurred in the execution of duties as Adjudicator, and these costs shall be divided equally between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier.

- 43.1.4 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Procuring Entity and the Supplier agree that the Adjudicator is not fulfilling his or her functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Procuring Entity and the Supplier. Failing agreement between the two within twenty-eight (28) days, the new Adjudicator shall be appointed at the request of either party by the Appointing Authority **specified in the SCC**, or, if no Appointing Authority is **specified in SCC**, the Contract shall, from this point onward and until the parties may otherwise agree on an Adjudicator or an Appointing Authority, be implemented as if there is no Adjudicator.

43.2 Arbitration

- 43.2.1 If
- a) the Procuring Entity or the Supplier is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator's decision and acts before this decision has become final and binding pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, or
 - b) the Adjudicator fails to give a decision within the allotted time from referral of the dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, and the Procuring Entity or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, or
 - c) in the absence of an Adjudicator from the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.1 expires without resolution of the dispute and the Procuring Entity or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, then either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier may act to give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Adjudicator incase an Adjudicator had

been involved, of its intention to commence arbitration, as provided below, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.

43.2.2 Any dispute in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given, in accordance with GCC Clause 43.2.1, shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after Installation of the Information System.

43.2.3 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure **specified in the SCC.**

43.3 Notwithstanding any reference to the Adjudicator or arbitration in this clause,

- a) The parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree;
- b) The Procuring Entity shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

SECTION VII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions of the SCC shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. For the purposes of clarity, any referenced GCC clause numbers are indicated in the left column of the SCC.

- The Procuring entity shall retain copyright of the solution provided,
- The solution shall be hosted on a commercial cloud provided by the county,
- A replica real time back up in the county data center.

A. Contract and Interpretation

1. Definitions (GCC Clause1)

GCC 1.1 (b) (i)	The Procuring Entity is: <i>[insert: complete legal name of the Procuring Entity].</i>
GCC 1.1 (b) (ii)	The Project Manager is: <i>[insert: name and/or the official title of Project Manager].</i> GCC
GCC 1.1 (e) (ix)	<i>There are no Special Conditions associated with GCC 1.1 (e) (x).</i> <i>[Note: The GCC default specifies the Contract Period as when all the Supplier's obligations are completed. If there is a reason to set a hard-and-fast calendar date for the Contract Period to end, then specify here]</i>
GCC 1.1 (e) (xii)	The Post-Warranty Services Period is <i>[insert: number of months]</i> starting with the completion of the Warranty Period.

2. Notices (GCC Clause 4)

GCC 4.3	<i>Address of the Project Manager: [as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, email, and/or EDI addresses.]</i> <i>Fallback address of the Procuring Entity: [as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, facsimile, email, and/or EDI addresses.]</i> <i>[Note: If the Procuring Entity wishes to use Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) to communicate with the Supplier, it should specify the standards and protocols (for example ANSI A1 or ISO EDIFACT). The details may then be revised at Contract finalization. If so, add the following text.]</i> <i>For Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) the Procuring Entity and Supplier will use the following standards, protocols, addresses, and procedures: [insert: standards, protocols, addresses; also describe: any relevant procedures]</i>
---------	---

B. Subject Matter of Contract

4 Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)

GCC 7.3	The Supplier's obligations under the Contract will include the following recurrent cost items, as identified in the Recurrent Cost tables in the Supplier's Tender: <i>[specify: the recurrent cost items/services that are included in the Contract; also provide cross reference to the place in the Technical Requirements where each item/service is specified in detail.]</i> <i>[Note: The requirements in terms of recurrent cost items should be defined here, reflected in the Recurrent Cost Table for the Warranty period, and elaborated in the Technical Requirements. See also notes to SCC Clause 29.4 regarding services that are not typically included in commercial</i>
---------	---

	warranties. <i>If the Procuring Entity expects that wear and tear on System components will necessitate routine replacement of such components, and if Procuring Entity technical staff will perform these repair and replacement tasks, the Procuring Entity may wish to consider adding the following clause to the SCC that obligates the Supplier to stock and/or provide certain spare parts.]</i> The Supplier agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the System, as stated below, for [insert: number of years] years beginning with Operational Acceptance. Moreover, the price of such spare parts shall be those specified in the spare parts price schedule submitted by the Supplier as part of its Tender. These prices shall include the purchase price for such spare parts and other costs and expenses (including the Supplier's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts. <i>[list the spare parts needs, or reference the line items in the Spare Parts Price Schedule in the Supplier's Tender, if the Supplier is the source of the identity of the spares, i.e., reflecting its own understanding of its own technologies.]</i> [Note: <i>The need to ensure the availability of spare parts sources, above and beyond those the Supplier would routinely and implicitly need to perform under its defect liability and/or maintenance responsibilities, generally is not a major issue for the Information Technologies available in the market today. A System is likely to become obsolete long before it begins to develop physical defects.]</i>
--	---

5 Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)

GCC 8.1	The Supplier shall commence work on the System within: [insert: number of days] days from the Effective Date of the Contract.
---------	---

6 Supplier's Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)

C. PAYMENT

7 Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)

GCC 11.2	Adjustments to the Contract Price shall be as follows: <i>[state: "not applicable" or specify: the items, adjustment formula or formulas, and the relevant price indices].</i> [Note: <i>Price adjustment is not generally associated with Information System procurements. Price adjustment may be appropriate when: (i) performance of the Contract is expected to last more than eighteen months; (ii) the cost of an important input, such as labor, is subject to inflation (or deflation); and (iii) meaningful price indices are readily available and well accepted. Thus, for example, if the Contract provides a substantial number of recurrent cost items following Operational Acceptance, would the inclusion of an SCC to permit adjustment be appropriate. In such cases, adjustment should be limited to those items only and use appropriate indices that accurately mirror the relevant price trends.]</i>
----------	--

8 Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)

GCC 12.1	Subject to the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contract Price to the Supplier according to the categories and in the manner specified below. Only the categories Advance Payment and Complete System Integration relate to the entire Contract Price. In other payment categories, the term "total Contract Price" means the total cost of goods or services under the specific payment category. Within each such category, the Contract Implementation Schedule may trigger pro-rata payments for the portion of the total Contract Price for the category corresponding to the goods or services actually Delivered, Installed, or Operationally Accepted, at unit prices and in the currencies specified in the Price Schedules of the Contract Agreement. (a) Advance Payment Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, shall be paid against receipt of a claim accompanied by the Advance Payment Security specified in GCC Clause 13.2. <i>[Note: The advance payment may be higher than 10% in cases where Supplier's mobilization costs (i.e., costs between Contract effectiveness and the first scheduled Contract payment) are likely to be much larger than the advance payment, resulting in substantial negative cash flow for the Supplier. This happens primarily in projects where the Supplier must acquire expensive highly-specialized equipment to customize and configure a solution system prior to the first scheduled payment milestone. In these cases, the entire schedule of payments below obviously needs to be adjusted accordingly.]</i> (b) Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods, with the exception of Custom Software and Custom Materials: sixty percent (60%) of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category against Delivery ten percent (10%) of the same price against Installation ten percent (10%) of the same price against Operational Acceptance. (c) Custom Software and Custom Materials: sixty percent (60%) of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category against Installation twenty percent (20%) of the same price against Operational Acceptance. <i>[Note: Large custom software development or system integration contracts (e.g., those taking longer than six months from Contract Effectiveness to Operational Acceptance of the Application Software subsystem) are usually paid in increments against Procuring Entity's acceptance of major intermediate deliverables defined in the implementation schedule as key milestones (e.g. a sequence of major system design documents, such as: software requirements specifications, software design document, development of a prototype for a major subsystem, delivery of a pilot implementation of the software for a subsystem or the entire system, etc.). In those cases, the above payment terms should be modified accordingly and refer to the milestones in the Implementation Schedule. The payment terms should allow the Supplier an adequate cash flow vis-à-vis the steps need to achieve an operational Information System.]</i> (d) Services other than Training: eighty percent (80%) of the pro-rata Contract Price for services performed will be
----------	--

	paid monthly in arrears, on submission and Procuring Entity's approval of invoices: [Note: <i>Some Contracts may involve considerable "Services other than Training" (and services other than software customization). For instance, there could be the digitization of maps using the procured Geographical Information System (GIS), or the scanning, indexing and conversion of paper documents, or the conversion or migration of existing electronic data sets. In these cases, payment may be keyed to acceptance of intermediate deliverables or completion of service delivery phases defined in the project implementation schedule, rather than merely to the passage of time, as illustrated. In designing this type of payment terms, the Procuring Entity has an obligation to balance and ensure consistency between its own interest to pay only against value received, the supplier's need for a reasonable cash flow, the design of the project implementation schedule, the specification of service milestones and even the process for acceptance testing of intermediate deliverables (when milestones completion would be subject to such testing).]</i> (e) Training thirty percent (30%) of the total Contract Price for training services at the start of the full training program fifty percent (50%) of the pro-rata Contract Price for training services performed will be paid monthly in arrears, on submission and approval of appropriate invoices. (f) Complete System Integration ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, as final payment against Operational Acceptance of the System as an integrated whole. (g) Recurrent Costs one hundred percent (100%) of the price of the services actually delivered will be paid quarterly in arrears, on submission and Procuring Entity's approval of invoices. [Note: <i>If a separate Operational Acceptance for the System as an integrated whole is not required, increase by 10% points the final payment percentages of all other goods and services above.]</i>
GCC 12.3	The Procuring Entity shall pay to the Supplier interest on the delayed payments at a rate of: [insert: "%" per annum].
GCC 12.4	The Supplier will invoice the Procuring Entity in the currency used in the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedules it refers to, for Goods and Services supplied locally, and the conversion between this currency and Kenya shillings for payment purposes - in case the two currencies are different - will be made as of the actual payment date using the exchange rate found in [insert: source of exchange rate].

9. Securities (GCC Clause 13)

GCC 13.3.1	The Performance Security shall be denominated in [insert currency] for an amount equal to [insert: number] percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs. [Note: <i>The general rule is that the Performance Security is denominated in the currency or currencies of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity. It should be set as no more than ten (10) percent of the Contract Price, including Recurrent Costs during the Warranty Period. Provision of the Performance Security increases the transaction costs incurred by the successful Tenderer, which it can recover</i>

	<i>only by increasing its price. Therefore, for a simple/moderate system, Performance Security in an amount of 6-10% of the Contract Price would provide adequate protection].</i>
GCC 13.3.4	During the Warranty Period (i.e., after Operational Acceptance of the System), the Performance Security shall be reduced to [insert: number] percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs. <i>[Note: An appropriate amount for the Performance Security for a (three-year) Warranty Period would be between one (1) and two and a half (2.5) percent of the Contract Price including Recurrent Costs for the Warranty period.]</i>

D. Intellectual Property

10. Copyright (GCC Clause 15)

GCC 15.3	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.3</i> <i>[Note: If the Procuring Entity is a corporate or commercial entity, it may choose to specify the conditions under which contractual rights would be conveyed to any Procuring Entity of the concern, or any successor entities following a group reorganization or bankruptcy or other insolvency procedures. Procuring Entities with other organizational structures may need to add other similar provisions.]</i>
GCC 15.4	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.4</i><i>[Note:</i> <i>There is a broad spectrum of strategies that the Procuring Entity can adopt regarding Intellectual Property Rights in Custom Software (and in Custom Materials). One extreme case is that the Procuring Entity retains all Intellectual Property Rights and tightly restricts what the Supplier can do with the Custom Software and information related to it. This approach may be appropriate when the Procuring Entity has highly sensitive procedures embedded in the Custom Software (e.g., a central bank's settlement system) or commercial competitive concerns regarding wider use of the Software, designs, or information, or where the Procuring Entity considers that it is contributing valuable know-how to the development of the Custom Software and wishes to share in future profits with the Supplier that derives from exploitation of that know-how. The other extreme case is where the Procuring Entity retains no Intellectual Property Rights in the Custom Software and only licenses its use from the Supplier. This approach is most appropriate when the Supplier wants to take advantage of the potential cost reduction in allowing the Supplier to commercialize the Custom Software (rather than sharing in future profits) and where the Procuring Entity has no proprietary or commercial concerns regarding its reuse.</i> <i>A wide variety of intermediate arrangements can be appropriate, depending on the circumstances. These would entail variations of what the Procuring Entity is entitled to do with the software, designs, and related information (and under what conditions). These rights and obligations include the following: (i) duplicating and using the software on different equipment, such as back-ups, additional computers, replacements, upgraded units, etc.; (ii) transferring the license or sublicensing the software for other entities to use, modify, develop, commercialize, etc.; (iii) sharing proprietary information regarding the Custom Software with various parties. The Procuring Entity's obligations and rights (and the conditions under which those rights and obligations apply) can vary substantially also. These include: (i) what the Procuring Entity must and can do with the CASE files, and executable code of the Custom Software; (ii) sharing, reselling, and otherwise providing access to the software, designs and related information; and (iii) auditing for license compliance.</i>

The Supplier's rights in relation to the Custom Software may:

- *Be limited to use in order to support the Procuring Entity; or*
- *Extend to commercial exploitation by re-licensing to third-party customers.*

If the Supplier's rights extend to commercial exploitation, they may be limited as follows:

- *There may be an interim period, designed to protect the Procuring Entity's competitive edge, during which the Supplier is not permitted to exploit commercially; and/or*
- *The Supplier may be prohibited from licensing the Custom Software to certain categories of customer (for example, direct competitors of the Procuring Entity) or in certain territories (for example, Kenya), either for a limited period or indefinitely; and/or*
- *The Supplier may be required to pay royalties to the Procuring Entity when it licenses third parties to use the Custom Software.*

The first two of these categories of limitation are intended to protect the Procuring Entity's competitive edge. The third is intended to allow the Procuring Entity to share in future profits made by the Supplier through exploitation of the Custom Software. Royalty arrangements will have to be backed up by obligations to report to the Procuring Entity regarding future sales of products to which royalties apply and audit rights so that the Procuring Entity can check that the Supplier's reports are accurate. Clearly, if royalty arrangements are put in place, the value of the Custom Software to the Supplier is reduced, so the Procuring Entity may not benefit from an up-front cost saving.

The Procuring Entity's rights in relation to the Custom Software may also be restricted to "user" rights or extended to commercial exploitation. If the Procuring Entity is to be treated as a mere user of the Custom Software, it might accept restrictions on use similar to those imposed in relation to the Standard Software (indeed, the default position in the GCC is that the Custom Software will be licensed to the Procuring Entity on exactly the same terms as the Standard Software if the Intellectual Property Rights in the Custom Software does not vest in the Procuring Entity

If the Procuring Entity is to be permitted to exploit the Custom Software commercially, its exploitation rights may be limited in similar ways to the ways in which the Procuring Entity's own usage rights to the Custom Software may be limited.

It may be appropriate to apply different arrangements to various elements of the Custom Software, according to their commercial sensitivity and potential for exploitation and the degree of competitive advantage that they afford to the Procuring Entity.

The various possible arrangements can be achieved by a variety of contractual mechanisms. Ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in the Custom Software may vest the Supplier or the Procuring Entity, with the owner of those rights granting an appropriate license to the other party. This license may be subject to various degrees of exclusivity, depending on the

desired commercial outcome (for example, the Supplier may own the Intellectual Property Rights in the Custom Software by granting to the Procuring Entity a license that is exclusive, in relation to exploitation in Kenya, for two years).

If an exclusive license is to be granted, competition law issues will need to be considered in some jurisdictions.

Each is sufficiently different as to render virtually all sample text inappropriate in numerous cases. Accordingly, the Procuring Entity of Custom Software will, in most instances, require the services of an appropriately skilled lawyer to draft SCC for the rights and obligations regarding Custom Software (more particularly, the variety of rights and obligations that potentially apply to different items of Custom Software).]

11. Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16)

GCC 16.1 (a) (iv)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (a) (iv)</i> <i>[Note: In the interest of soliciting lower Tender prices, Procuring Entities may wish to consider defining limitations in the use of the software. For example:</i> <i>(a) restrictions on the number of records in particular categories that may be held by the System;</i> <i>(b) restrictions on the numbers of transactions in particular categories that may be processed by the System in any day, week, month, or other specified period;</i> <i>(c) restrictions on the number of persons who may be authorized to use the System at any time;</i> <i>(d) restrictions on the number of persons who may access the System simultaneously at any time; or</i> <i>(e) restrictions on the number of workstations that may be connected to the System at any time.</i> <i>Note that, from the point of view of the Procuring Entity, if restrictions of any of these kinds (or any similar kind) are to be imposed and there is a real likelihood that the limits may be reached, it would be better to specify additional license fees that are payable when the limits are reached rather than imposing an absolute prohibition on exceeding the limits.]</i>
GCC 16.1 (b) (vi)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vi)</i> <i>[Note: The Procuring Entity may also wish to specify, for example, that such entities shall be not direct competitors of the Supplier.]</i>
GCC 16.1 (b) (vii)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vii)</i> <i>[Note: The Procuring Entity may, for example, wish to specify the members of the Procuring Entity's business group that are not direct competitors of the Supplier and that the Procuring Entity must obtain and provide the Supplier written evidence from such parties that such parties will adhere by the terms of the Contract as if they were party to the Contract.]</i>
GCC 16.2	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.2</i> <i>[Note: If on-site audits are acceptable, the Procuring Entity may specify conditions on the duration and number of audits per year; the hours or days during which audits may be conducted; the categories of software subject to audit; the procedures for access to Procuring Entity's hardware or software; the number and affiliation of individual auditors; the timing and terms of advance notice; the indemnity by Supplier for losses, liabilities, and costs incurred by the Procuring Entity as a direct result of the audit; etc.].</i>

12. Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17)

GCC 17.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 17.1</i> <i>[Note: The Procuring Entity may wish to give members of its business group or related agencies, for example, access to certain specific types of technical and / or financial information it obtains or develops with respect to the Supplier and its Information Technologies. The SCC covering such an exemption should define the individuals covered and generally provide that the Procuring Entity will ensure that such parties are aware of and will adhere by the Procuring Entity's obligations under GCC Clause 17 as if such party</i>
----------	--

were a party to the Contract in place of the Procuring Entity.

if necessary and appropriate, specify: persons, topics, and conditions for which the confidentiality clause does not apply.]

E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System

13. Representatives (GCC Clause 18)

GCC 18.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.1</i> <i>[Note: If appropriate specify additional powers or limitations.]</i> The Procuring Entity's Project Manager shall have the following additional powers and / or limitations to his or her authority to represent the Procuring Entity in matters relating to the Contract <i>[state necessary and appropriate clauses]</i>.
GCC 18.2.2	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.2.2</i> <i>[Note: If appropriate specify additional powers or limitations.]</i> The Supplier's Representative shall have the following additional powers and / or limitations to his or her authority to represent the Supplier in matters relating to the Contract <i>[state necessary and appropriate clauses]</i>. <i>[Note: Any additional powers or limitations of the Supplier's Representative will, of necessity, be subject to discussions at Contract finalization and the SCC amended accordingly.]</i>

14. Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)

GCC 19.1	Chapters in the Project Plan shall address the following subject: <i>(a) Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan, including management authorities, responsibilities, and contacts, as well as task, time and resource-bound schedules (in GANTT format);</i> <i>(b) Implementation Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(c) Training Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(d) Testing and Quality Assurance Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(e) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan</i> <i>Further details regarding the required contents of each of the above chapters are contained in the Technical Requirements, (insert: reference)].</i>
GCC 19.6	<i>The Supplier shall submit to the Procuring Entity:</i> <i>(i) monthly inspection and quality assurance reports</i> <i>(ii) monthly training participants test results</i> <i>(iii) monthly log of service calls and problem resolutions</i>

15. Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)

GCC 21.3.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 21.3.1.</i> <i>[Note: If necessary and appropriate, specify the Controlling Technical Documents (i.e., document that must be approved by the Procuring Entity's Project Manager before any relevant downstream work can be undertaken by the Supplier).]</i> <i>[The Supplier shall prepare and furnish to the Project Manager the following documents for which the Supplier must obtain the Project Manager's approval before proceeding with work on the System or any Subsystem covered by the documents. [state "none" or specify, for example:</i> <i>(*) detailed site surveys;</i> <i>(*) final Subsystem configurations;</i> <i>(*) etc.</i>
------------	---

16. Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23)

GCC 23.4	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 23.4.</i> <i>[Note: Mandating that all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software will be passed on for free during the Warranty Period is a comprehensive requirement, the benefits of which must be balanced against the perceived costs in the mind of the successful Tenderer at the time of tender submission. To require the Supplier to provide for free only new releases and updates, but agreeing that it would be reimbursed for the supply of complete new versions might be more cost-effective. For example, this may be particularly appropriate when the Procuring Entity would not benefit from costs of migrating its business applications to an entirely new version of the underlying database system if such a version came out during a three Warranty Period. Another approach may be to shorten the time period during which updates, etc., would have to be supplied for free, for example, to only the first year of the Warranty Period; or alternatively, a narrower set of Standard Software could be covered.]</i>
----------	---

17. Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)

GCC 25	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 25.</i> <i>[Note: Procuring Entity's may wish to consider employing qualified inspectors to inspect and certify the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods prior to shipment. This can minimize the number of cases where the Procuring Entity receives shipped goods that do not conform to the Technical Requirements and shorten the repair or replacement time.]</i>
--------	--

18. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)

GCC 27.2.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 27.2.1.</i> <i>[Note: Few aspects of Information Technology procurement are more critical to the successful implementation of a System than the specification of Operational Acceptance Tests. It is imperative that the Procuring Entity prepare the specification for these tests as carefully as the overall specification of the System itself. The description should be sufficiently comprehensive, unambiguous, and verifiable to result in proper operation of the System with minimal confusion or controversy between the Procuring Entity and its management, the</i>
------------	--

	Supplier, and any users. <i>In addition, where the Contract covers the Installation and acceptance testing of a number of Subsystems, the nature of the acceptance tests required for each Subsystem, and for the final tests to be carried out on the entire System once all Subsystems have been completed, needs to be clearly specified here and/or in the Technical Requirements and which party bears responsibility for correcting any defects discovered during the final tests of the entire System needs to be identified.]</i>
--	---

F. Guarantees and Liabilities

19. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)

GCC 28.2	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 28.2.</i> <i>[Note: Typical percentages are, respectively, one half of one percent (0.5%) per week and ten percent (10%) of the total. In some instances, the Procuring Entity may wish to consider specifying liquidated damages on a daily basis. If so, specify this in the SCC].</i>
GCC 28.3	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 28.3.</i> <i>[Note: Establishing more milestones for liquidated damages may provide a somewhat greater degree of control and assurances regarding the pace of the implementation of the System. However, this will come at a price of increased complexity of Contract management and increased perceptions of financial risks on the part of Tenderers. This most likely will lead to higher tender prices. In most cases, Operational Acceptance should be the most appropriate financial control for ensuring the timeliness of implementation, since it captures the impact of earlier delays and is, in the final analysis, the milestone that truly matters. Whatever milestones are selected, it is critical that the Implementation Schedule precisely specify what Subsystems or other components are covered and when the milestone is set. These, of course, can be refined and revised through the Agreed Project Plan.]</i>

20. Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)

GCC 29.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.1.</i> <i>[Note: Software is never completely error or “bug” free. Thus, the Procuring Entity may wish to refine or to limit the Supplier’s warranty obligations. Properly done, this can reduce Tenderer’s perceptions of financial risk and help lower tender prices. However, the Procuring Entity should balance the potential savings against the risks to reliable and effective operation of the System and the related costs to the Procuring Entity. These tradeoffs are very specific to the type of the System and its uses. These tradeoffs are also changing very rapidly with technological development. The Procuring Entity should consult experts in the relevant areas for an up-to-date assessment of the risks and the most appropriate text to express any such exceptions and limitations.]</i>
GCC 29.4	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.4.</i> <i>[Note: When defining the Warranty period, Procuring Entity should be careful to recognize that services such as resident engineer support, new software releases and end-user help desk support are not typically included in commercial warranties and should be priced separately in the Recurrent Cost Table].</i>
GCC 29.10	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.10</i> <i>[Note: Typically, the Procuring Entity should develop a set of response times for different degrees of seriousness of the defects and/or categories of IT and/or specific Subsystems. The most appropriate and economical set of response times are highly dependent on the specific System, its use, and the relevant conditions in Kenya.</i> <i>The GCC specifies that the Supplier must commence work on warranty defects within a</i>

maximum of two weeks; else the Procuring Entity may contract-in such services at the Supplier's expense. The Procuring Entity may wish to shorten or lengthen this period in the SCC. The time specified must strike a reasonable balance between the response time the typical qualified Supplier can physically achieve and the importance of maintaining continued System operation. If too short a time period is specified, Suppliers will need to protect themselves by adding a contingency to their tender prices.]

21. Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)

GCC 30	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 30.</i> <i>[Note: In the event that Information Systems and Technologies would have to conform to other calendar system(s), here would be the place to specify related requirements in addition to, or in variation of, the requirements in GCC clause 30.2.]</i>
--------	--

G. Risk Distribution

22. Insurances (GCC Clause 37)

GCC 37.1 (c)	The Supplier shall obtain Third-Party Liability Insurance in the amount of <i>[insert: monetary value]</i> with deductible limits of no more than <i>[insert: monetary value]</i>. The insured Parties shall be <i>[list insured parties]</i>. The Insurance shall cover the period from <i>[insert: beginning date, relative to the Effective Date of the Contract]</i> until <i>[insert: expiration date, relative to the Effective Date of the Contract or its completion]</i>.
GCC 37.1 (e)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (e).</i> <i>[Note: Many countries have statutory requirements for various insurances. These should be reviewed with the Procuring Entity's legal department.</i> <i>For example:</i> <i>The Supplier shall obtain Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of [insert: Kenya]. Specifically: [insert: requirements]. The Insurance shall cover the period from [insert: beginning date, relative to the Effective Date of the Contract] until [insert: expiration date, relative to the Effective Date of the Contract or its completion].</i> <i>The Supplier shall obtain Employer's Liability Insurance in accordance with the statutory requirements of [insert: Kenya]. Specifically: [insert: requirements]. The Insurance shall cover the period from [insert: beginning date, relative to the Effective Date of the Contract] until [insert: expiration date, relative to the Effective Date of Contract or its completion].</i>

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

23. Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)

GCC 39.4.3	Value Engineering If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be ___% (insert appropriate percentage. The percentage is normally up to 50%) of the reduction in the Contract Price.
------------	--

I. Settlement of Disputes

24. Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)

GCC 43.1.4	The Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator is: <i>[insert: the name of an impartial international technical organization in the information technology sector, or, if no Adjudicator is used in this Contract Agreement or no organization has been identified and agreed to serve as Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator, state “not applicable.”]</i> .
GCC 43.2.3	If the Supplier is from outside Kenya arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of arbitration of <i>[select one of the following: UNCITRAL / the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) / the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce / the London Court of International Arbitration]</i>. These rules, in the version in force at the time of the request for arbitration, will be deemed to form part of this Contract. If the Supplier is a national of Kenya, any dispute between the Procuring Entity and a Supplier arising in connection with the present Contract shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with the laws of Kenya.

SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS

Notes to the Procuring Entity on preparing the Contract Forms.

Performance Security: Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Tenderer is required to provide the Performance Security within twenty-eight (28) days of notification of Contract award.

Advance Payment Security: Pursuant to Clause 13.2, the successful Tenderer is required to provide a bank guarantee securing the Advance Payment, if the SCC related to GCC Clause 12.1 provides for an Advance Payment.

Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates: Recommended formats for these certificates are included in this SPD. Unless the Procuring Entity has good reason to require procedures that differ from those recommended, or to require different wording in the certificates, the procedures and forms shall be included unchanged. If the Procuring Entity wishes to amend the recommended procedures and/ or certificates, it may do so before release of the tendering document to potential Tenderers.

Change Order Procedures and Forms: Similar to the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates, the Change Estimate Proposal, Estimate Acceptance, Change Proposal, Change Order, and related Forms should be included in the tendering document unaltered. If the Procuring Entity wishes to amend the recommended procedures and/ or certificates, it may do so before release of the tendering document.

Notes to Tenderers on working with the Sample Contractual Forms

The following forms are to be completed and submitted by the successful Tenderer following notification of award: (i) Contract Agreement, with all Appendices; (ii) Performance Security; and (iii) Advance Payment Security.

Contract Agreement: In addition to specifying the parties and the Contract Price, the Contract Agreement is where the: (i) Supplier Representative; (ii) if applicable, agreed Adjudicator and his/her compensation; and (iii) the List of Approved Subcontractors are specified. In addition, modifications to the successful Tenderer's Tender Price Schedules are attached to the Agreement. These contain corrections and adjustments to the Supplier's tender prices to correct errors, adjust the Contract Price to reflect - if applicable - any extensions to tender validity beyond the last day of original tender validity plus 56 days, etc.

Performance Security: Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Tenderer is required to provide the Performance Security in the form contained in this section of these tendering documents and in the amount specified in accordance with the SCC.

Advance Payment Security: Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.2, the successful Tenderer is required to provide a bank guarantee for the full amount of the Advance Payment - if an Advance Payment is specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 - in the form contained in this section of these tendering documents or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If a Tenderer wishes to propose a different Advance Payment Security form, it should submit a copy to the Procuring Entity promptly for review and confirmation of acceptability before the tender submission deadline.

The Procuring Entity and Supplier will use the following additional forms during Contract implementation to formalize or certify important Contract events: (i) the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates; and (ii) the various Change Order forms. These and the procedures for their use during performance of the Contract are included in the tendering documents for the information of Tenderers.

1. Notification of Intention to Award

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender.]

[Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tenderer Information Form]

1) For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative Name..... [insert Authorized Representative's name]

Address [insert Authorized Representative's Address]

Telephone/Fax numbers [insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]

Email Address..... [insert Authorized Representative's email address]

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to all participating Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION:..... This Notification is sent by: [email/fax] on [date] (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

[Procuring Entity] [insert the name of the Procuring Entity]

Project [insert name of project]

Contract title..... [insert the name of the contract]

Country [insert country where ITT is issued]

ITT No..... [insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period you may:

- a) Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Tender, and/ or
- b) Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

i) The successful Tenderer

Name:	[insert name of successful Tenderer]
Address:	[insert address of the successful Tenderer]
Contract price:	[insert contract price of the successful Tenderer]
Total combined score:	[insert the total combined score of the successful Tenderer]

2) Other Tenderers **[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.]**

Name of Tenderer	Technical Score (If applicable)	Tender price	Evaluated Tender Cost	Combined Score (if applicable)
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Tender price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]

3) **Reason/s why your Tender was unsuccessful [Delete if the combined score already reveals the reason]**

[INSTRUCTIONS; State the reason/s why this Tenderer's Tender was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Tenderer's Tender or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Tenderer in its Tender.]

4) **How to request a debriefing**

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable] **Title/position:** _____[insert title/position]

Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity] **Email address:** _____[insert email address] **Fax number:** _____[insert fax number] **delete if not used**

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

5) **How to make a complaint**

DEADLINE: The deadline for submitting a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract expires on midnight, [insert date] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable] **Title/position:** _____[insert title/position]

Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity] **Email address:** _____[insert email address]

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends. Further information:

For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this procurement, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the deadline stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

6) Standstill Period

DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended. This may happen where we are unable to provide a debriefing within the five (5) Business Day deadline. If this happens we will notify you of the extension.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Title/position:_____

Telephone:_____

Email:_____

2. REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....

BETWEEN

.....APPLICANT

AND

.....RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity)

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity ofdated the...day of20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of20..... for.....(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address.....P. O. Box No.....
Tel. No.....Email, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:

- 1.
- 2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:

- 1.
- 2.

SIGNED(Applicant) Dated on.....day of/...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board onday of20.....

SIGNED

Board Secretary

3. Letter of Award

_____) _____

To: _____

This is to notify you that your Tender dated _____ for execution of the _____ for the Contract Price in the aggregate of _____, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers is here by accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the Tendering Document.

Authorized Signature: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: _____

Name of Agency: _____

Attachment: Contract Agreement

4. Contract Agreement

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made on the[insert: ordinal] day of [insert: month], [insert: year]. BETWEEN (1) [insert: Name of Procuring Entity], a [insert: description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Department of.....] of the Government of Kenya, or corporation incorporated under the laws of Kenya and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Procuring Entity] (here in after called “the Procuring Entity”), and (2).....[insert: name of Supplier], a corporation incorporated under the laws of [insert: country of Supplier] and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Supplier] (here in after called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires to engage the Supplier to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the following Information System [insert: brief description of the Information System] (“the System”), and the Supplier has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions appearing below in this Contract Agreement.

NOW IT IS HERE BY AGREED as follows:

Article 1. Contract Documents

1. Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a) (ii))

The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:

- a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement
- b) Special Conditions of Contract
- c) General Conditions of Contract
- d) Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule)
- e) The Supplier's tender and original Price Schedules
- f) [Add here: any other documents]

1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause 2)

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above, provided that Appendix 7 shall prevail over all provisions of the Contract Agreement and the other Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement and all the other Contract Documents listed in Article 1.1 above.

1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause 1)

Capitalized words and phrases used in this Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings as prescribed to them in the General Conditions of Contract.

Article 2.

Contract Price and Terms of Payment

- 2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a)(viii) and GCC Clause 11) The Procuring Entity here by agrees to pay to the Supplier the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Contract. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of: [insert: amount of foreign currency A in words], [insert: amount in figures], plus [insert: amount of foreign currency B in words], [insert: amount in figures], plus [insert: amount of foreign currency C in words], [insert: amount in figures], [insert: amount of local currency in words], [insert: amount in figures], as specified in the Grand Summary Price Schedule.

The Contract Price shall be understood to reflect the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the detailed price schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated incoterms, and the taxes, duties and related levies if and as identified.

Article 3.

Effective Date for Determining Time for Operational Acceptance

3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(e) (ix))

The time allowed for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System shall be determined from the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

- a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Procuring Entity and the Supplier;
- b) The Supplier has submitted to the Procuring Entity the performance security and the advance payment security, in accordance with GCC Clause 13.2 and GCC Clause 13.3;

- c) The Procuring Entity has paid the Supplier the advance payment, in accordance with GCC Clause 12; Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract Agreement because of reasons not attributable to the Supplier, the parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

Article 4.
Appendixes

4.1 The Appendixes listed below shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

4.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendixes listed below and attached to this Contract Agreement, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

APPENDIXES

Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative

Appendix 2. Adjudicator [*If there is no Adjudicator, state “not applicable”*]

Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

Appendix 4. Categories of Software

Appendix 5. Custom Materials

Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules (if any)

Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Procuring Entity and the Supplier have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

i) **For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity**

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of _____

ii) **For and on behalf of the Supplier**

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of _____

5. Appendices

a) **Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative**

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (iv), the Supplier's Representative is:

Name: [*insert: name and provide title and address further below, or state "to be nominated within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date"*]

Title: [*if appropriate, insert: title*]

In accordance with GCC Clause 4.3, the Supplier's addresses for notices under the Contract are:

Address of the Supplier's Representative: [*as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.*]

Fallback address of the Supplier: [*as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.*]

b) Appendix

2 Adjudicator in accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (vi), the agreed-upon Adjudicator is: Name:

..... **[insert: name]** Title:

[insert: title] Address:.....**[insert: postal address]** Telephone:

..... **[insert: telephone]** in accordance with GCC Clause 43.1.3, the

agreed-upon fees and reimbursable expenses are: Hourly Fees:

[insert: hourly fees] Reimbursable Expenses:.....**[list: reimbursables]**

Pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.4, if at the time of Contract signing, agreement has not been reached between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, an Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the SCC.

c) Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

The Procuring Entity has approved use of the following Subcontractors nominated by the Supplier for carrying out the item or component of the System indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Supplier is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Procuring Entity of its choice sufficiently in advance of the time when the subcontracted work needs to commence to give the Procuring Entity reasonable time for review. In accordance with GCC Clause 20.1, the Supplier is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Procuring Entity and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors, subject to GCC Clause 20.3.

[specify: item, approved Subcontractors, and their place of registration that the Supplier proposed in the corresponding attachment to its tender and that the Procuring Entity approves that the Supplier engage during the performance of the Contract. Add additional pages as necessary.]

Item	Approved Subcontractors	Place of Registration

d) Appendix 4. Categories of Software

The following table assigns each item of Software supplied and installed under the Contract to one of the three categories: (i) System Software, (ii) General-Purpose Software, or (iii) Application Software; and to one of the two categories: (i) Standard Software or (ii) Custom Software.

	(select one per item)			(select one per item)	
Software Item	System Software	General-Purpose Software	Application Software	Standard Software	Custom Software

e) **Appendix 5. Custom Materials**

The follow table specifies the Custom Materials the Supplier will provide under the Contract.

Custom Materials

f) Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules

The attached Revised Price Schedules (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the Price Schedules contained in the Supplier's Tender. These Revised Price Schedules reflect any corrections or adjustments to the Supplier's tender price, pursuant to the ITT Clauses 30.3 and 38.2.

g) Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

The attached Contract amendments (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the relevant clauses in the GCC, SCC, Technical Requirements, or other parts of this Contract as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii).

6. Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms

5.1 Performance Security Form (Demand Bank Guarantee)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Tenderer, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]

*[insert: **Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**]*

Beneficiary:..... *[insert: **Name and Address of Procuring Entity**]*

Date: *[insert: **date**]*

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: *[insert: **Performance Guarantee Number**]* **Guarantor:**
..... *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head.]*

We have been informed that on *[insert: **date of award**]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert: **Contract number**]* for *[insert: **title and/or brief description of the Contract**]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert: **complete name of Supplier which in the case of a joint venture shall be in the name of the joint venture**]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor here by irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert: **amount(s)**¹ in figures and words]* such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies which the Contract Price is payable upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the contract without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to showgrounds or reasons for their demand or the sum specified there in.

On the date of your issuing, to the Supplier, the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, the value of this guarantee will be reduced to any sum(s) not exceeding..... *[insert: **amount(s) 4 in figures and words**]*. This remaining guarantee shall expire no later than *[insert: **number** and select: **of months/of years** (of the Warranty Period that needs to be covered by the remaining guarantee)]* from the date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

[Signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The bank shall insert the amount(s) specified and denominated in the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 respectively, either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

²In this sample form, the formulation of this paragraph reflects the usual SCC provisions for GCC Clause 13.3. However, if the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 varies from the usual provisions, the paragraph, and possibly the previous paragraph, need to be adjusted to precisely reflect the provisions specified in the SCC.

5.2 Advance Payment Security

Demand Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary:..... [insert: *Name and Address of Procuring Entity*]

Date:..... [insert *date of issue*]

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: [insert: *Advance Payment Guarantee Number*]

Guarantor [Insert *name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head*]

We have been informed that on.....[insert: *date of award*] you awarded Contract No. [insert: *Contract number*] for..... [insert: *title and/or brief description of the Contract*] (here in after called "the Contract") to [insert: *complete name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture*] (here in after called" the Applicant").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum of [insert: *amount in numbers and words, for each currency of the advance payment*] is to be made to the Supplier against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of..... [Insert *amount in figures*] () [insert *amount in words*]¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) Has used the advance payment for purposes other than toward delivery of Goods; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account number.....[insert *number*]at.....[insert *name and address of Applicant's bank*].

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety

(90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, has been certified for payment, or on the [insert *day*] day of.....[insert *month*], 2 [insert *year*], whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

7. Installation and Acceptance Certificates *(insert format)*

Installation Certificate

Date: *[insert: date]*

ITT: *[insert: title and number of ITT]*

Contract: *[insert: name and number of Contract]*

To: *[insert: name and address of Supplier]*

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 26 (Installation of the System) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the..... *[insert: name of Procuring Entity]* (hereinafter the “Procuring Entity”) dated..... *[insert: date of Contract]*, relating to the..... *[insert: brief description of the Information System]*, we hereby notify you that the System (or a Subsystem or major component thereof) was deemed to have been correctly installed on the date specified below.

1. Description of the System (or relevant Subsystem or major component: *[insert: description]*
2. Date of Installation: *[insert: date]*

Notwithstanding the above, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment to this certificate as soon as practicable. This Form shall not relieve you of your obligation to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: *[state: “Project Manager” or state the title of a higher-level authority in the Procuring Entity's organization]*

10.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate

Date:.....[insert: date]
ITT: [insert: title and number of ITT]
Contract:.....[insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]
To:..... [insert: name and address of Supplier]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the.....[insert: name of Procuring Entity] (hereinafter the “Procuring Entity”) dated..... [insert: date of Contract], relating to the.....[insert: brief description of the Information System], we hereby notify you the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below) successfully completed the Operational Acceptance Tests specified in the Contract. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Procuring Entity here by takes over the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below), together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

- 1 Description of the System (or Subsystem or major component):[insert: description]
- 2 Date of Operational Acceptance:.....[insert: date]

This Form shall not relieve you of your remaining performance obligations under the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:
Date:

in the capacity of: [state: “Project Manager” or higher-level authority in the Procuring Entity's organization]

7. Change Order Procedures and Forms

Date:..... [insert: date]

ITT: [insert: title and number of ITT]

Contract:.....[insert: name or System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

General

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for carrying out changes to the System during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) of the Contract.

Change Order Log

The Supplier shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Change Orders authorized or pending. Changes shall be entered regularly in the Change Order Log to ensure that the log is kept up-to-date. The Supplier shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Procuring Entity.

References to Changes

- 1) Request for Change Proposals (including Application for Change Proposals) shall be serially numbered CR-nnn.
- 2) Change Estimate Proposals shall be numbered CN-nnn.
- 3) Estimate Acceptances shall be numbered CA-nnn.
- 4) Change Proposals shall be numbered CP-nnn.
- 5) Change Orders shall be numbered CO-nnn. On all forms, the numbering shall be determined by the original CR-nnn.

Annexes

- 7.1 Request for Change Proposal Form
- 7.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form
- 7.3 Estimate Acceptance Form
- 7.4 Change Proposal Form
- 7.5 Change Order Form
- 7.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

7.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

Date:.....[insert: date]
ITT: [insert: title and number of ITT]
Contract:.....[insert: name of System or Subsystem or number of Contract]
To:..... [insert: name of Supplier and address]
Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to the above-referenced Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within [**insert: number**] days of the date of this Form.

1. Title of Change: [**insert: title**]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [**insert: number**]
3. Originator of Change: [**select Procuring Entity / Supplier (by Application for Change Proposal), and add: name of originator**]
4. Brief Description of Change: [**insert: description**]
5. System (or Subsystem or major component affected by requested Change): [**insert: description**]
6. Technical documents and/ or drawings for the request of
Change: Document or Drawing No. Description
7. Detailed conditions or special requirements of the requested Change: [**insert: description**]
8. Procedures to be followed:
 - a) Your Change Proposal will have to show what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
 - b) Your Change Proposal shall explain the time it will take to complete the requested Change and the impact, if any, it will have on the date when Operational Acceptance of the entire System agreed in the Contract.
 - c) If you believe implementation of the requested Change will have a negative impact on the quality, operability, or integrity of the System, please provide a detailed explanation, including other approaches that might achieve the same impact as the requested Change.
 - d) You should also indicate what impact the Change will have on the number and mix of staff needed by the Supplier to perform the Contract.
 - e) You shall not proceed with the execution of work related to the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the impact it will have on the Contract Price and the Implementation Schedule in writing.
9. As next step, please respond using the Change Estimate Proposal form, indicating how much it will cost you to prepare a concrete Change Proposal that will describe the proposed approach for implementing the Change, all its elements, and will also address the points in paragraph 8 above pursuant to GCC Clause 39.2.1. Your Change Estimate Proposal should contain a first approximation of the proposed approach, and implications for schedule and cost, of the Change.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:.....[**state: "Project Manager" or higher-level authority in the Procuring Entity's organization**]

7.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

(Supplier's Form head)

Date:.....[insert: date]

ITT:..... [insert: title and number of ITT]

Contract:[insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To:..... [insert: name of Procuring Entity and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1 of the Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2, is required before we proceed to prepare the actual Change Proposal including a detailed estimate of the cost of implementing the Change itself.

1. Title of Change:[insert: title]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: number]
3. Brief Description of Change (including proposed implementation approach):..... [insert: description]
4. Schedule Impact of Change (initial estimate):[insert: description]
5. Initial Cost Estimate for Implementing the Change:.....[insert: initial cost estimate]
6. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal:..... [insert: cost in the currencies of the Contract], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

For and on behalf of the Supplier Signed:

.....

Date:

in the capacity of:.....[state: "Supplier's Representative" or other higher-level authority in the Supplier's organization]

7.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

(Procuring Entity's Form head) Date: *[insert: date]*

ITT *[insert: title and number of ITT]*

Contract:.....*[insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]*

To:..... *[insert: name of Supplier and address]*

Attention: *[insert: name and title]*

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby accept your Change Estimate and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of a formal Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: *[insert: title]*
2. Request for Change No./ Rev.: *[insert: request number /revision]*
3. Change Estimate Proposal No./ Rev.: *[insert: proposal number/ revision]*
4. Estimate Acceptance No./ Rev.: *[insert: estimate number/ revision]*
5. Brief Description of Change: *[insert: description]*
6. Other Terms and Conditions:

In the event that we decide not to order the Change referenced above, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparing the Change Proposal up to the amount estimated for this purpose in the Change Estimate Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions of Contract.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:.....*[state: "Project Manager" or higher-level authority in the Procuring Entity's organization]*

7.4 Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Form head)

Date:[insert: date]

ITT: [insert: title and number of ITT]

Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To:.....[insert: name of Procuring Entity and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. [insert: number], we here by submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: [insert: name]
2. Change Proposal No./ Rev.: [insert: proposal number /revision]
3. Origin at or of Change: [select: Procuring Entity /Supplier; and add: name]
4. Brief Description of Change: [insert: description]
5. Reasons for Change: [insert: reason]
6. The System Subsystem, major component, or equipment that will be affected by the requested Change: [insert: description]
7. Technical documents and/ or drawings for the requested Change: Document or Drawing No. Description
8. Estimate of the increase/ decrease to the Contract Price resulting from the proposed Change: [insert: amount in currencies of Contract], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities. Total lump sum cost of the Change:
Cost to prepare this Change Proposal (i. e., the amount payable if the Change is not accepted, limited as provided by GCC Clause 39.2.6):
9. Additional Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance required due to the Change: [insert: amount in days/ weeks]
10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees: [insert: description]
11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract: [insert: description]
12. Validity of this Proposal: for a period of.....[insert: number] days after receipt of this Proposal by the Procuring Entity
13. Procedures to be followed:
 - a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments, or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within[insert: number] days from your receipt of this Proposal.
 - b) The amount of any increase and / or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: "Supplier's Representative" or other higher-level authority in the Supplier's organization]

7.5 Change Order Form

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

Date:.....*[insert: date]*

ITT: *[insert: title and number of ITT]*

Contract:.....*[insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]*

To:..... *[insert: name of Supplier and address]*

Attention: *[insert: name and title]*

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby approve the Change Order for the work specified in Change Proposal No. *[insert: number]*, and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion, and/ or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the Contract.

1. Title of Change: *[insert: name]*
2. Request for Change No./ Rev.: *[insert: request number/ revision]*
3. Change Order No./ Rev.: *[insert: order number/ revision]*
4. Origin at or of Change: *[select: Procuring Entity / Supplier; and add: name]*
5. Authorized Price for the Change: Ref. No.: *[insert: number]* Date: *[insert: date]*
[insert: amount in foreign currency A] plus [insert: amount in foreign currency B] plus [insert: amount in foreign currency C] plus [insert: amount in local currency]
6. Adjustment of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance: *[insert: amount and description of adjustment]*
7. Other effects, if any: *[state: “none” or insert description]*

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:.....*[state: “Project Manager” or higher-level authority in the Procuring Entity's organization]*

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:.....*[state “Supplier's Representative” or higher-level authority in the Supplier's organization]*

7.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Form head)

Date:.....[insert: date]

ITT:..... [insert: title and number of ITT]

Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To:.....[insert: name of Procuring Entity and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change to the System.

1. Title of Change: [insert: name]
2. Application for Change Proposal No./ Rev.: [insert: number/ revision] dated: [insert: date]
3. Brief Description of Change: [insert: description]
4. Reasons for Change: [insert: description]
5. Order of Magnitude Estimation: [insert: amount in currencies of the Contract]
6. Schedule Impact of Change: [insert: description]
7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any: [insert: description]
8. Appendix: [insert: titles (if any); otherwise state "none"]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:.....[state: "Supplier's Representative" or higher-level authority in the Supplier's organization]

7.7 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM (Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.: _____ [insert identification
no] Name of the Tender Title/Description: _____ [insert name of the
assignment] to: _____ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated _____ [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: _____ [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
1.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer)
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly---- - ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights		
	Nationality				2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?:	Yes----- No-- --
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address				Direct.....	2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly?
	Residential address					
	Telephone number				Indirect.....	
	Email address					Direct.....

Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	Occupation or profession				 Indirect..... ...
2.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No---- 2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... Indirect..... Direct..... Indirect.....
	National identity card number or Passport number		Indirectly----- - ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights	
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)				
	Nationality(ies)				
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]				
	Postal address				
	Residential address				
	Telephone number				
	Email address				
	Occupation or profession				
3.					
e.t .c					

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). *Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.*

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person

who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.

IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

*Name of the Tenderer..... *[insert complete name of the Tenderer]_____*

*Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date this [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp

